DIABETES CARE PROGRAM OF NOVA SCOTIA (DCPNS)

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

(ALSO KNOWN AS THE DCPNS REGISTRY)

Data Dictionary

June 2026

Table of Contents

Acronyms 19

Chapter 1: Introduction 21

DCPNS Information Management System Overview 21

Purpose 21

Custodianship & Access 21

Data Sources 21

Data Quality 22

Data Completeness 22

Reports 24

Database Format 25

System Architecture 25

How to Use This Document: Example Data Dictionary Entry 27

Chapter 2: Multi-table Fields 29

Diabetes Centre 30

Encounter Identifier 33

Entered By 34

Entered Time 35

Lab Test Identifier 36

Patient Identifier 37

Updated By 38

Updated Time 39

Chapter 3: EncDiabetes & Encounters Tables 40

Action Plan Comments 41

Agree Insulin Pump Therapy 42

Aspirin Dose (Retired) 43

Aspirin Frequency (Retired) 44

Aspirin Use (Retired) 45

Diabetes: Date – Diagnosis 46

Diabetes: Date – Referral 48

Diabetes: Type 50
Diabetes: Type – Other 52
Diabetes: Previous Education 53
Foot: Assessment – Comments 54
Foot: Assessment – Date 55
Foot: Assessment – Setting 56
Foot: Assessment – Risk Score 58
Foot: Referral 60
General: Blood Pressure – Diastolic 1 61
General: Blood Pressure – Diastolic 2 62
General: Blood Pressure – Systolic 1 63
General: Blood Pressure – Systolic 2 64
General: Blood Pressure – Unavailable 65
General: Body Mass Index 66
General: Comments 67
General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Dietitian 68
General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Nurse 69
General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Nurse Practitioner 70
General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Other 71
General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Physician 72
General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Social Worker 73
General: Height 74
General: Height – Unavailable 75
General: Waist circumference (cm) 76
General: Weight 77
General: Weight – Unavailable 79
General: Weight – Goal 80
Glucose: Blood – Fasting Capillary (Retired) 81
Glucose: Blood – Other Capillary (Retired) 82
Glucose: Blood – 2hour Capillary (Retired) 83
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (Before) 84
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (After) 85
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (Before) 86
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (After) 87

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (Before) 88
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (After) 89
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Bedtime 90
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Midnight 91
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 0300hr 92
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (Before) 93
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (After) 94
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (Before) 95
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (After) 96
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (Before) 97
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (After) 98
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Bedtime 99
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Midnight 100
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 0300hr 101
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (Before) 102
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (After) 103
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (Before) 104
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (After) 105
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (Before) 106
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (After) 107
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Bedtime 108
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Midnight 109
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 0300hr 110
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (Before) 111
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (After) 112
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (Before) 113
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (After) 114
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (Before) 115
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (After) 116
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Bedtime 117
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Midnight 118
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 0300hr 119
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (Before) 120
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (After) 121

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (Before) 122
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (After) 123
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (Before) 124
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (After) 125
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Bedtime 126
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Midnight 127
Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 0300hr 128
Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Assessment 129
Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Unit 131
Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Value 132
Glucose: Glucometer – Log 133
Glucose: Glucometer – Meter 134
Glucose: Glucometer – Self-Report 135
Glucose: Glucometer – Technique (Retired) 136
Glucose: Glucometer – Type (Retired) 137
Glucose: Glucometer – Use (Retired) 138
Glucose: Monitoring – Comments 139
Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator (Not Calculated) 140
Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator 141
Glucose: Monitoring – Method 142
Glucose: Monitoring – Percent Time Active 145
Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Month) 146
Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Year) 147
Glucose: Monitoring – Target (Lower Limit in mmol/L) 148
Glucose: Monitoring – Target (Upper Limit in mmol/L) 149
Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (Very High) 150
Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (High) 151
Glucose: Monitoring – Time in Range 152
Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Low) 153
Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Very Low) 154
Hypoglycemia: Appropriate Treatment (Retired) 155
Hypoglycemia: Episodes per Week (Retired) 156
Case Definition Met (Retired) 157
Child Has School Day Care Plan (Retired) 158

Continuous Blood Glucose Monitoring (Retired) 159
Diabetes Centre 160
Does Patient Carry ID? 163
Does Patient Smoke? 164
ID Number 165
Indicator of Record Being Influenced by Meditech 166
Insulin Pump Comments 167
IPP Date 168
Ketones 169
Medical Eligibility Assessment 170
Medical Problems (Retired) 171
Medical Problems: Alcoholism 172
Medical Problems: Cardiovascular Disease 173
Medical Problems: Celiac Disease 174
Medical Problems: COVID 175
Medical Problems: COVID – Date (Month) 176
Medical Problems: COVID – Date (Year) 177
Medical Problems: COVID – Progression 178
Medical Problems: COVID – Severity 179
Medical Problems: DKA at Onset 180
Medical Problems: Dyslipidemia 181
Medical Problems: Exercise Restriction(s) 182
Medical Problems: Exercise Restriction(s) – Description 183
Medical Problems: Foot Problems 184
Medical Problems: Hypertension 185
Medical Problems: Nephropathy 186
Medical Problems: Neuropathy 187
Medical Problems: Other 188
Medical Problems: Other – Description 189
Medical Problems: Overweight (BMI over 27) 190
Medical Problems: Retinopathy 191
Medical Problems: Smokes 192
Medical Problems: Thyroid 193
Medication Comments 194

Blood Pressure Medication 195
Blood Pressure Medication Changed 196
Treatment Medication 197
Treatment Medication Changed 198
Lipid Medication 199
Lipid Medication Changed 200
Memo Field #4 (Retired) 201
Memo Field #5 202
NSIPP Application Identifier (Retired) 203
NSIPP Approving Physician Code 204
NSIPP Approving Physician First Name 205
NSIPP Approving Physician Last Name 206
NSIPP Notification Date (Retired) 207
Nutritional Therapy Comments 208
Provider: Endocrinologist – Code 209
Provider: Endocrinologist – Name (First) 210
Provider: Endocrinologist – Name (Last) 211
Provider: Internist – Code 212
Provider: Internist – Name (First) 213
Provider: Internist – Name (Last) 214
Provider: Most Responsible – Code 215
Provider: Most Responsible – Name (First) 216
Provider: Most Responsible – Name (Last) 217
Provider: Pediatrician – Code 218
Provider: Pediatrician – Name (First) 219
Provider: Pediatrician – Name (Last) 220
Provider: Referring Provider – Code 221
Provider: Referring Provider – Name (First) 222
Provider: Referring Provider – Name (Last) 223
Patient Action Plan – Foot Care 224
Patient Action Plan – Medication Persistence 225
Patient Action Plan – None 226
Patient Action Plan – Nutrition 227
Patient Action Plan – Other 1 228

Patient Action Plan – Other 1 (Description) 229
Patient Action Plan – Other 2 230
Patient Action Plan – Other 2 (Description) 231
Patient Action Plan – Other 3 232
Patient Action Plan – Other 3 (Description) 233
Patient Action Plan – Physical Activity & Exercise 234
Patient Action Plan – Glucose Monitoring 235
Patient Action Plan – Smoking 236
Patient Action Plan – Stress Management 237
Patient Self-Management Goal – A1c 238
Patient Self-Management Goal – BMI 239
Patient Self-Management Goal – Diastolic BP 240
Patient Self-Management Goal – LDL 241
Patient Self-Management Goal – Systolic BP 242
Physical Activity – Aerobic Exercise Quality (Retired) 243
Physical Activity – Aerobic Exercise Quality Minutes (Retired) 244
Physical Activity – Aerobic Exercise Type (Retired) 245
Physical Activity – Balance Exercise Sessions per Week 246
Physical Activity – Define Behavior 247
Physical Activity – Hours per Day of Recreational Screen Time 248
Physical Activity – Hours per Day Sedentary 249
Physical Activity – MVPA Days per Week 250
Physical Activity – MVPA Minutes per Day 251
Physical Activity – MVPA Total Minutes per Week 252
Physical Activity – Not Cleared for Balance Exercise 253
Physical Activity – Not Cleared for MVPA 254
Physical Activity – Not Cleared for Strength Exercise 255
Physical Activity – Resistance Exercise Quality (Retired) 256
Physical Activity – Resistance Exercise Quality Minutes (Retired) 257
Physical Activity – SMART Goal 258
Physical Activity – Strength Exercise Sessions per Week 259
Physical Activity Comments 260
Physical Activity Goals – Add Balance Exercise 261
Physical Activity Goals – Add MVPA 262

Physical Activity Goals – Add Strength Exercise....263
Physical Activity Goals – Break Up Sitting Time....264
Physical Activity Goals – Improve Sleep....265
Physical Activity Goals – Maintain or Increase MVPA....266
Physical Activity Goals – None....267
Physical Activity Goals – Replace Sedentary Time with Light Activity....268
Physician Report Comments....269
Progress Note Comments....270
Quick Reference to Insulin Use (Retired)....271
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Aged Out (Retired)....272
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Chronic Hyperglycemia Without Progress....273
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Inappropriate Use of Pump/Not SMBG....274
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Not Participating in Follow-up Care....275
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Other....276
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Other (Description)....277
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Recurrent DKA/HHS....278
Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Safety Concern....279
Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Allergic to Insulin/Injection Device....280
Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Exceptional Personal Circumstances....281
Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Illness....282
Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Making Significant Progress....283
Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Other....284
Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Other (Description)....285
Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Pump Still Best Therapy....286
Self-Care COVID Vaccine....287
Self-Care Dental Examination....288
Self-Care Electrocardiogram....289
Self-Care Eye Examination....290
Self-Care Flu Shot....291
Self-Care IPSA Assessed....292
Self-Care IPSA Instructed....293
Self-Care IPSA Self-Adjusting....294
Self-Care Pneumococcal Vaccine....295
Present Treatment: NSIPP Status....296

Present Treatment: Pump Status 297
Present Treatment: Pump Status (Retired) 299
Present Treatment: Specialty Care 300
Present Treatment: Treatment 302
Pump Process (Retired) 305
Visit: Additional Info – Area Seen 306
Visit: Additional Info – Area Seen (Virtual) 307
Visit: Additional Info – Diabetes Centre Note 308
Visit: Additional Info – Individual/Group Visit 309
Visit: Date 310
Visit: Date – Derived 312
Visit: Date – Text 313
Visit: Type 314
Chapter 4: EncHypoglycemia Table 316
Appropriate Treatment (Retired) 317
DKA/HHS Trigger – Insufficient Monitoring 318
DKA/HHS Trigger – Insulin Omission 319
DKA/HHS Trigger – Intercurrent Illness 320
DKA/HHS Trigger – Pump/Pump Site Failure 321
Episode Date 322
Episode Type 323
Glucagon Used 324
Hypoglycemia Comments 325
Hypoglycemia Event Symptom – Aphasia 326
Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Coma 327
Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Confusion 328
Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Convulsion 329
Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Other 330
Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Paresis 331
Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Alcohol 332
Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Exercise 333
Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Insulin Error 334
Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Missed/Late Meal 335
Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Missed Medication (Retired) 336

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Other 337
Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Sleep In 338
Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Unknown (Retired) 339
Hypoglycemia ID 340
Management Location (Retired) 341
Report Date 342
Time of Day 343
Chapter 5: EncMealPlan Table 344
Calories Intake 345
Meal Plan 346
Meal Plan Adherence (Retired) 347
Meal Plan Identifier 348
Chapter 6: EncMedication Table 349
Dosage 350
Drug Classification Code 351
Drug Name 352
Drug Number (DIN Code) 353
Drug Use Frequency 354
Drug Unit 355
Medication Identifier 356
Medication Type 357
Chapter 7: LabsDiabetes & LabTests Tables 358
Lab Date 359
Memo Field #2 360
Memo Field #3 361
Lab Date 362
Lab Date (Text) 363
Lab Notes 364
Lab Result 365
Lab Test 367
Lab Units 369
Chapter 8: Patients, PatientDCInfo, & PatientPhoneNumbers Tables 371
Patients Table 372

City Address 372
City Address – Incident 373
City Address – Mailing 374
Country Address 375
Country Address – Incident 376
Country Address – Mailing 377
Date of Birth 378
Date of Death 379
Family History of Coronary Artery Disease (Retired) 380
Family History of Diabetes (Retired) 381
Family History of Hypertension (Retired) 382
Family History of Obesity (Retired) 383
First Name 384
Indicator of Record Being Influenced by Meditech 385
Indicator That Mailing Address Is Identical to Civic Address 386
Last Name 387
Municipality Code 388
Municipality Code – Incident 389
Municipality Code – Mailing 390
Parent/Guardian 391
Patient Alias 392
Patient Email 393
Patient Initials 394
Patient Sex 395
Postal Code 396
Postal Code – Incident 397
Postal Code – Mailing 398
Province Address 399
Province Address – Incident 400
Province Address – Mailing 401
Province with HCN 402
Street Address 403
Street Address – Incident 404
Street Address – Mailing 405

PatientDCInfo Table 406
ID 406
Inactive: Comments (Retired) 407
Inactive: Patient 408
Local Hospital Unit Number 409
PatientPhoneNumbers Table 410
Cellular Phone 410
Home Phone 411
Patient Phone Number Identifier 412
Patient Phone Type 413
Work Phone 414
Chapter 9: Physicians Table 415
Physician City Address 416
Physician Code 417
Physician Country Address 418
Physician Email 419
Physician Fax 420
Physician First Name 421
Physician Identifier 422
Physician Institution 423
Physician Last Name 424
Physician Level 425
Physician Notes 426
Physician Postal Code 427
Physician Province Address 428
Physician Street Address 1 429
Physician Street Address 2 430
Physician Work Phone 431
Chapter 10: Transitions Table 432
Discharge/Transition: Date 433
Discharge/Transition: Identifier 434
Discharge/Transition: Type 435
Chapter 11: Notifications Table 436

Notification 437
Notification Identifier 438
Chapter 12: Applications (NSIPP) Table 439
Active Cost Breakdown – Applicant Pump 440
Active Cost Breakdown – Applicant Supplies 441
Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 1 Pump 442
Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 1 Supplies 443
Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 2 Pump 444
Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 2 Supplies 445
Active Cost Breakdown – Max Copay Pump 446
Active Cost Breakdown – Max Copay Supplies 448
Active Cost Breakdown – NSIPP Pump 450
Active Cost Breakdown – NSIPP Supplies 451
Active Cost Breakdown – SFC Copay Pump (Retired) 452
Active Cost Breakdown – SFC Copay Supplies (Retired) 453
Applicant: Address – City 454
Applicant: Address – Country 455
Applicant: Address – Postal Code 456
Applicant: Address – Province 457
Applicant: Address – Street 458
Applicant: Date of Birth (Retired) 459
Applicant: Email 460
Applicant: Income 461
Applicant: Income Tax 463
Applicant: Income – None 465
Applicant: Marital Status 466
Applicant: Name – First 467
Applicant: Name – Last 468
Applicant: Name – Middle 469
Applicant: Phone – Cell 470
Applicant: Phone – Fax 471
Applicant: Phone – Home 472
Applicant: Phone – Work 473
Applicant: Social Insurance Number (Retired) 474

Applicant Spouse: Date of Birth (Retired) 475
Applicant Spouse: Income 476
Applicant Spouse: Income Tax 478
Applicant Spouse: Income – None 480
Applicant Spouse: Name – First 481
Applicant Spouse: Name – Last 482
Applicant Spouse: Name – Middle 483
Applicant Spouse: Social Insurance Number (Retired) 484
Application Identifier 485
Application Pump Supplies 486
Application Status 487
Application Type 488
Date Application Received 489
Date Coverage Ends 490
Date Coverage Starts 491
Date DC Notification Sent 492
Date Enrolled 493
Date Enrolment Letter Sent 495
Date Financial Agreement Received 496
Date Financial Assessment Sent 497
Date Clinical Eligibility Received 498
Dependant [sic] Child: Living Arrangement 499
Dependant [sic] Child: Living Arrangement – Other 500
Dependant [sic] Child: NSIPP Household Members 501
Dependant [sic] Child: NSIPP Household Members – Names 502
Dependants [sic] in Household 503
Dependants [sic] in NSIPP 504
Derived Application Date 505
Diabetes Centre: NSIPP 506
Diabetes Centre: Usual 509
Diabetes Distress: Failing – NR 512
Diabetes Distress: Failing – 1 513
Diabetes Distress: Failing – 2 514
Diabetes Distress: Failing – 3 515

Diabetes Distress: Failing – 4 516
Diabetes Distress: Failing – 5 517
Diabetes Distress: Failing – 6 518
Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – NR 519
Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 1 520
Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 2 521
Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 3 522
Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 4 523
Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 5 524
Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 6 525
Financial Agreement Status 526
Financial Information Comment 527
First Contact Date 528
General Comment 529
Insurance: Pump 530
Insurance: Supplies 531
Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Code 532
Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Name First 533
Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Name Last 534
Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Allergic to Insulin/Injection Device 535
Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Exceptional Circumstances 536
Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Root Cause 537
Medical Eligibility: Exception Status – Making Progress (Retired) 538
Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Other Reason 539
Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Other Reason (Specify) 540
Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Pump Best Therapy 541
Medical Eligibility: No – Aged Out (Retired) 542
Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Chronic Hyperglycemia 543
Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inadequate Glucose Monitoring (Retired) 544
Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inadequate Self-management 545
Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inappropriate Pump Use (Retired) 546
Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Not Participating in Care 547
Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Other Reason 548
Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Other Reason (Specify) 549

Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Recurrent DKA/HHS 550
Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Safety Concern (Retired) 551
Clinical Eligibility Status 552
Clinical Eligibility End Date 553
Clinical Eligibility Start Date 554
Family Physician: Identifier 555
Family Physician: Name First 556
Family Physician: Name Last 557
Pump Brand (Retired) 558
Pump Info 559
Pump Info Date (Retired) 560
Pump Info Year 561
Pump Model (Retired) 562
Pump Replacement Reason 563
Pump Supplier: Address – City 564
Pump Supplier: Address – Postal Code 565
Pump Supplier: Address – Province 566
Pump Supplier: Address – Street 567
Pump Supplier: Identifier 568
Pump Supplier: Name 569
Pump Warranty End Date 570
Regulated Healthcare Professional: Identifier 571
Regulated Healthcare Professional: Name First 572
Regulated Healthcare Professional: Name Last 573
Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Decision (Retired) 574
Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Documents Received (Retired) 575
Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Package Sent (Retired) 576
Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Start (Retired) 577
Special Financial Circumstances: Deduction – Pump (Retired) 578
Special Financial Circumstances: Deduction – Supplies (Retired) 579
Special Financial Circumstances: Duration (Retired) 580
Special Financial Circumstances: Flag 581
Specialist Physician: Identifier 582
Specialist Physician: Name First 583

Specialist Physician: Name Last 584
Chapter 13: Acknowledgements 585

Acronyms

ABBREVIATION	DEFINITION
ACR	Albumin Creatinine Ratio
AHA	Antihyperglycemic Agent (see also OA, OAA, and OHA)
BG	Blood Glucose
BMI	Body Mass Index
BP	Blood Pressure
CRA	Canada Revenue Agency (relates to NSIPP applications)
DC	Diabetes Centre
DCPNS	Diabetes Care Program of Nova Scotia
DHA	District Health Authority (deprecated in favour of zones)
DIN	Drug Information Number
DKA	Diabetic Ketoacidosis
DM	Diabetes Mellitus
eGFR	Estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate (measure of kidney function)
FP	Family Physician/Provider
FPN	Family Practice Nurse
FUV	Follow-up Visit
GDM	Gestational Diabetes Mellitus
HCN	Health Card Number
HDL	High Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol
HHS	Hyperosmolar Hyperglycemic State
HIS	Health Information System
IFG	Impaired Fasting Glucose
IGT	Impaired Glucose Tolerance
IFIG	IFG + IGT (Impaired Fasting Glucose + Impaired Glucose Tolerance)
IPSA	Insulin Patient Self-Adjusting
IWK	Izaak Walton Killam Health Centre
LDL	Low Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol
LIS	Millennium LIS lab analyzer
MD	Medical Doctor
MVPA	Moderate to Vigorous Physical Activity
ND	Newly Diagnosed
NND	Not Newly Diagnosed
NNDR	Not Newly Diagnosed – Re-referral
NOA	Notice of Assessment (relates to NSIPP applications)
NP	Nurse Practitioner
NS	Nova Scotia
NSH	Nova Scotia Health

NSIPP	Nova Scotia Insulin Pump Program
OA	Oral Agent (same as OAA, OHA)
OAA	Oral Antihyperglycemic Agent (same as OA, OHA)
OHA	Oral Antihyperglycemic Agent (same as OA, OAA)
PCR	Protein Creatinine Ratio
PT1	Type 1 Diabetes during pregnancy
PT2	Type 2 Diabetes during pregnancy
SAS	Statistical Analysis System (statistical software suite)
SFC	Special Financial Circumstances (relates to NSIPP applications)
SIN	Social Insurance Number
SMBG	Self-Monitoring Blood Glucose
SMG	Self-Monitoring Glucose (same as SMBG)
SPSS	Statistical Product and Service Solutions (statistical software suite)
T1	Type 1 Diabetes
T2	Type 2 Diabetes
TSH	Thyroid Stimulating Hormone
UI	User Interface (usually refers to the registry's web interface)
VG	Victoria General Hospital

Chapter 1: Introduction

DCPNS Information Management System Overview

Purpose

- To help determine the magnitude of diabetes mellitus and its related complications in Nova Scotia
- To provide useful information to the Diabetes Centre staff, providers within the circle of care, and leaders within Nova Scotia Health (NSH) and IWK Health that can be used to influence diabetes management decisions, program delivery, operations
- To allow for comparisons of provincial trends and practices in efforts to discover and apply best/better practice approaches

Custodianship & Access

- Officially, the custodian is NSH, DCPNS
- IWK Health is considered a joint custodian when data collected involve the following:
    - IWK Pediatric Diabetes Centre
    - IWK Pregnancy & Diabetes Clinic
    - Nova Scotia Insulin Pump Program
- Written requests to NSH/DCPNS via DCPNS Data Request Intake Form (DCPNS Data Request Intake Form (smartsheet.com))

Data Sources

- Diabetes Centres in Nova Scotia are the primary source of data
    - Data fields collected are classified into 3 main categories; 6 fields are ***mandatory**** to produce the Diabetes Centre Monthly Stats Report
        - **Demographics**: Derived from the standardized physician referral form or the Hospital Information System interfaces
            - ◊ Health card number
            - ◊ Sex assigned at birth
            - ◊ ***Date of birth****, date of death
            - ◊ Residence: City, municipality, province, postal code
        - **Visit Information**: Derived from the standardized physician referral form, Hospital Information System interfaces, and/or clinical interaction
            - ◊ ***Diabetes type****
            - ◊ ***Diagnosis date****
            - ◊ ***Treatment****
            - ◊ ***Visit type****

        - ◊ ***Area seen****
        - ◊ Co-morbid conditions (complications) at time of referral and ongoing
    - **Indicators of Care / Labs**: Derived from the standardized flow sheet, Hospital Information System interfaces, and/or clinical interaction
        - ◊ General clinical measures (e.g., height, weight, blood pressure)
        - ◊ Foot Assessment
        - ◊ Glucose monitoring
        - ◊ Medication
        - ◊ Nutrition Therapy
        - ◊ Physical Activity
        - ◊ Self-care Practices
        - ◊ Goals/Action Plan
        - ◊ Insulin Pump
        - ◊ Lab Test Results
- The Nova Scotia Insulin Pump Program is the primary data source for data fields contained in the NSIPP Administrative Database module
    - Data fields collected by the NSIPP are classified into 6 main categories
        - Demographics
        - Application details
        - Applicant's Household Information
        - Financial Information
        - Medical Information
        - Pump Information

Data Quality

Several checks help ensure data held in the DCPNS Information Management System are accurate:

- Built-in checks to prevent the entry of out-of-range values for a number of fields (e.g., health card number, weight, etc.)
- Mod 10 check to validate health card numbers
- Standardized reports help identify missing data at the encounter level and direct users to appropriate records to enter the missing information
- Sex, date of birth, and date of death are validated against the Medical Services Insurance Registry file held by Medavie Blue Cross
- Descriptive statistics are calculated to determine if there are outliers or unusual data – these are reported back to the originating DC for confirmation / correction

Data Completeness

The DCPNS Information Management System evolved from a registry that captured data at one point in time to a robust clinical information management system for diabetes in Nova Scotia. Key milestones affecting data completeness are listed below[1].

1. Payne JI, Dunbar MJ, Talbot P, Tan MH. Diabetes Care Program of Nova Scotia: Celebrating 25 Years of Improving Diabetes Care in Nova Scotia. Can J Diabetes. 2018 Jun;42(3):317-324. doi: 10.1016/j.jcjd.2017.06.005. Epub 2017 Aug 16. PMID: 28822778.

Year	Milestone
1992 FoxPro	• Central entry of core data fields for children and youth (under 19 years) newly diagnosed diabetes • Central entry of compiled information from Diabetes Centres (i.e., Monthly Stats): encounter counts by visit type, diabetes type, diabetes treatment, and age category (i.e., adult or child/youth)
1994 FoxPro	• Expanded population captured to include all new referrals to Diabetes Centres, regardless of age or time since diagnosis • Expanded central entry of core data fields to include those present on the standardized provider referral form: age, sex, date of diagnosis, type of diabetes, comorbidities, complications and treatments
1996-1998 dBase	• Expanded central entry of core data fields to include information present on the standardized flow sheets: clinical measures; medications used to control blood glucose, blood pressure, and lipids; and self-care practices
2002 dBase	• Decentralized, encounter-based entry of continuously expanding array of data fields through on-site, computerized application available at Diabetes Centres • Expanded population captured to all people accessing care at Diabetes Centre (i.e., new referrals and follow-up cases) • Expanded functionality enabling Diabetes Centres to generate standardized reports for patient management, quality improvement, program planning, and targeted interventions
2006-2021	• Enhanced functionality through interfaces that run on an hourly or half-hourly basis with the province's Hospital Information Systems o Admission-Discharge-Transfer System: Meditech (Western, Northern, Eastern Zones), STAR (Central Zone), Meditech Magic (IWK) o Lab Information System: Meditech (Western, Northern, Eastern Zones), Cerner (Central Zone), Meditech Magic (IWK)
2014 CAISIS	• Centralized, encounter-based entry of continuously expanding array of data fields through re-engineered on-site, web-based application • Centralized structure permits viewing of clinical information across Diabetes Centres for patients seen at multiple locations

The DCPNS Information Management System includes hundreds of data fields. With the exception of the six mandatory fields, individual Diabetes Centres decide which data fields to collect based on local priorities and context.

Data collection for the IWK Pregnancy & Diabetes Clinic was interrupted between 2006 and 2015. Data were collected for new referrals from 1995 to 2006. Data collection resumed in September 2015 for new referrals and follow-up cases.

The DCPNS Information Management System does not include encounter-based information for the following populations:

- People with diabetes who do not access care through a Diabetes Centre
- People who receive care through the Eskasoni Diabetes Centre at the Eskasoni Community Health Centre
- People who receive care through Canadian Forces Health Services Centre Atlantic (Formerly known as Stadacona)
- Limited information for new referrals were provided between fiscal years 2000 and 2016 for central entry

Reports

The DCPNS Information Management System includes the following standardized reports that can be generated by individual Diabetes Centers. Some are used internally; others are shared within the patient's circle of care*.

- **Summary of Visits**
  - Used by Diabetes Centre for data quality checks prior to running Monthly Stats Report
- **Monthly Stats Report**
  - Used by Diabetes Centre and DCPNS for data quality checks and aggregate reporting
- **New Referrals – Time to First Appointment**
  - Used by Diabetes Centre to assess timelines of first appointments
- **Active Patient List** and **Inactive Patient List**
  - Used by Diabetes Centre to understand patient population
- **Unattached Patient List**
  - Used by Diabetes Centre to identify patients with no Primary Care Provider
- **Discharge/Transition Patient List**
  - Used by Diabetes Centre to identify patients who transitioned from youth to adult care and patients discharged from the Diabetes Centre
- **Advanced Clinical Indicator Report**
  - Used by Diabetes Centre to identify patients with specific clinical characteristics (e.g., blood pressure over 140/90) for program planning and quality improvement initiatives
- **Provider Patient List**
  - Report shared with referring provider that includes all their patients seen at the Diabetes Centre during specific period
- **DCPNS Provider Report***
  - Post-visit report to provider following individual patient's Diabetes Centre visit
- **DCPNS Progress Note***
  - Post-visit report to provider that compiles information into a progress note that is used to communicate to provider, go on a shadow chart, and/or go in the patient's EMR
- **Provider Discharge Letter***
  - Post-visit report to provider to communicate that their patient has been discharged from the Diabetes Centre
- **Patient Discharge Letter***

- Post-visit report to patient confirming that they have been discharged from the Diabetes Centre and providing a list of resources they can access

Upon request, DCPNS produces ad hoc reports for Diabetes Centres when the required information is not contained in one of the standardized reports. DCPNS also produces standardized and ad hoc aggregate-level reports for Diabetes Centres, NSH, IWK, and the province.

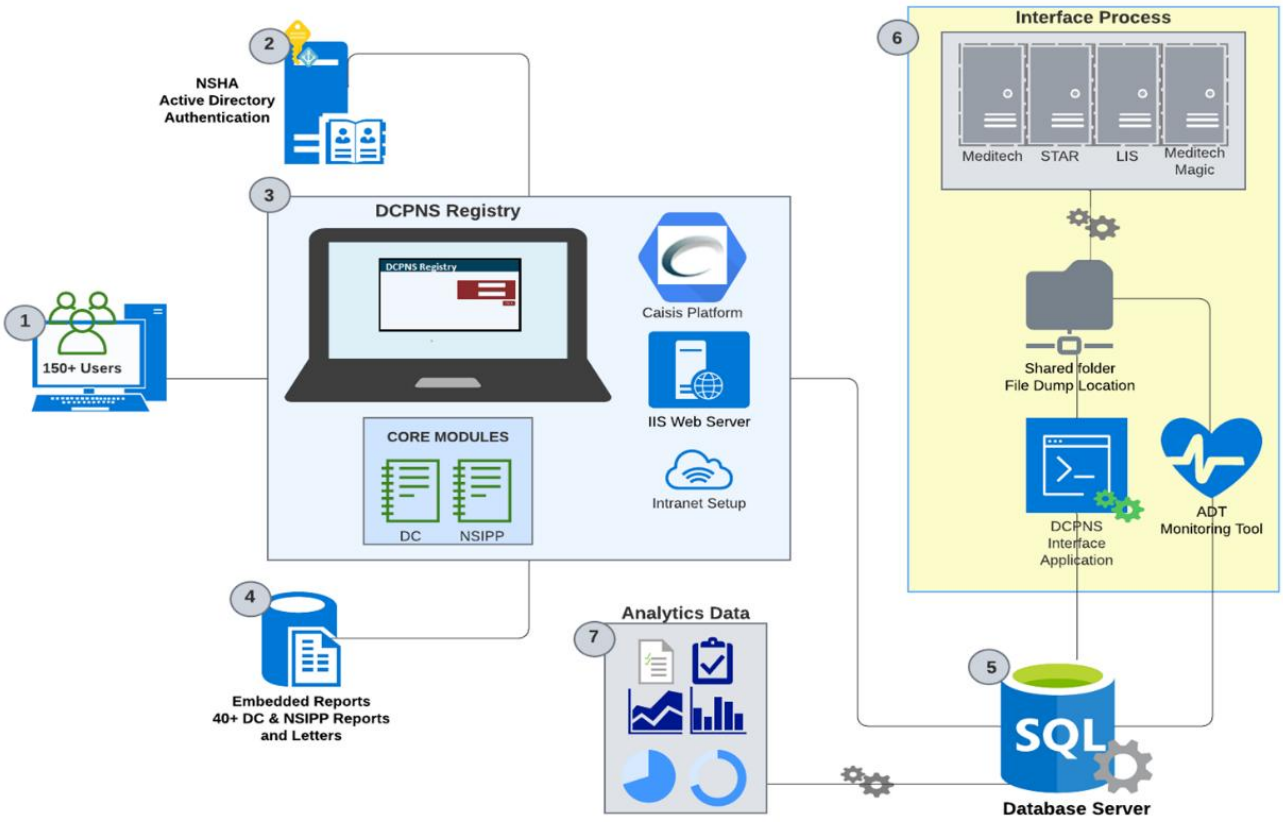
Database Format

- CAISIS platform (open source, web-based application, ASP.net 3.5/C#) with MS SQL Database Server

System Architecture

This architecture diagram provides an overview of the DCPNS Registry's functionality, highlighting user interaction, authentication, core processing modules, and data analytics capabilities within a secure, integrated environment.

- User Interaction: There are over 150 users interacting with the system.
- Authentication Process: The NSHA Active Directory Authentication area, essential for securing user access to the Registry.
- The DCPNS Registry is a grouping of components that interact with each other. Components like the CAISIS platform, IIS Web Server, and back-end database. The core modules of the DCPNS Registry are encompassed in the DC (Diabetes Centre) and NSIPP modules.
- Embedded Reporting: embedded reports are related to DC and NSIPP module independently, reinforcing data accessibility and reporting capabilities.
- SQL Database Server: Central to the architecture, the SQL Database Server manages data storage and retrieval, showcasing the technical backbone.
- Interface Process: This outlines the interface process with various systems like Meditech Client/Server (C/S), STAR, LIS, Meditech Magic, and intermediary customized batch processing illustrating connectivity and data integration.
- Analytics Data: Additional analytics possible, emphasizing the system's capability to generate downstream reports, enhancing data-driven decision-making.


1
150+ Users
2
NSHA
Active Directory
Authentication
3
DCPNS Registry
DCPNS Registry
Caisis Platform
IIS Web Server
Intranet Setup
CORE MODULES
DC
NSIPP
4
Embedded Reports
40+ DC & NSIPP Reports
and Letters
Analytics Data
7
6
Interface Process
Meditech
STAR
LIS
Meditech
Magic
Shared folder
File Dump Location
DCPNS
Interface
Application
ADT
Monitoring Tool
5
SQL
Database Server

How to Use This Document: Example Data Dictionary Entry

The aim of the DCPNS Data Dictionary is to consolidate all information related to fields captured in the DCPNS Information Management System and to serve as a living document that tracks all changes to these fields over time. The data dictionary will be used as an internal reference document for DCPNS staff and as a demonstration of the DCPNS Information Management System's capabilities for external parties.

Each field in the data dictionary is listed in its own table, as described below. Retired field tables are shaded grey and NSIPP-related field tables are shaded green. Specific field entries can be found by using the Ctrl+F search function, or by selecting from the Navigation pane (if viewing in Microsoft Word) or the Bookmarks pane (if viewing .PDF file) on the left.

Entry Title

- Usually, the Field Label or truncated Field Label
    - Units and analytic or valid range not required in Entry Title
- Followed by Retired in parentheses is the field is retired

CAISIS Table	Registry database table where field is found
Field Name	Internal CAISIS field name

Field Label	Plain language field name with no abbreviations
	• For groups of like fields, use a common word(s) at beginning so entries appear together (e.g., DKA/HHS Trigger – Insufficient Monitoring, DKA/HHS Trigger – Insulin Omission)
	• Include units (e.g., Blood Pressure – Diastolic1 (Analytic range: 30-130mmHg)
	• Include analytic, valid, expected, or target range as appropriate
	  ○ Analytic range is defined as the upper and lower boundaries that are compatible with life (e.g., Blood Pressure – Diastolic1 (Analytic range: 30-130mmHg))
	  ○ Valid range is defined as the upper and lower boundaries that trigger red halos alerting the user to possible out-of-range values (e.g.,)

UI Section > Tab Label	Where the field can be found in the Registry UI (N/A if the field is retired or not visible in the Registry UI); format is as follows: Registry UI section > Registry UI section tab (if applicable; N/A otherwise) Registry UI heading (if applicable, blank otherwise): Registry UI label Example: Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Foot Care This example field can be found in the Indicators of Care section, on the Goals/Action Plan tab, under the Patient Action Plan heading, and is labelled Foot Care.
Field Description	Brief description of field
Field Type	Data type of field (e.g., int, varchar, date, etc.)

	If the field type is decimal (i.e., numeric with a certain number of decimal places or a float), only numbers can be entered into user interface for the field. Because the CAISIS platform is a framework that works best with chars (just like the web), there is transformational code that is converting the char entered (remember...the web) to numeric/float. If the field type is char (varchar, nvarchar, etc.) an intermediary is required to ensure only numbers are entered.
Field Length	Maximum number of characters/digits allowed by field
Field Values	For categorical fields, the possible values allowed
Level of Identification	Person level (i.e., patient cannot be identified by data in this field) or Person identifiable (i.e., patient can be identified by data in this field)
Collection	How the field data is collected

Use	By whom (e.g., DC, DCPNS, NSIPP) and for what purposes (e.g., Patient chart, aggregate reporting, administration, evaluation) the field data is used
	
	For use by DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived variables, two scenarios are possible:
	• List of **field names**
	  ○ Used when the derived field(s) have their own dictionary entry
	• List of **fields names** followed by bullet points
	  ○ Used when the derived field(s) are used and/or disclosed, but not stored – these derived fields do not have their own dictionary entry

Disclosure	Under what circumstances the field data is disclosed
Dates Available	Date range during which the field is/was active, retirement date (if applicable)
Additional Information	Additional information about the field (e.g., how data is entered in the registry UI, other miscellaneous information, etc.) N/A if no additional information is available or needed
History	Historical information about the field (e.g., former name under dBase platform; retirement date, if applicable; any changes to field values over time, etc.) N/A if no historical information is available or needed other than dates available, as indicated above
Last updated	When data dictionary entry was last modified
Sign Off	Who last approved data dictionary entry & the date of approval

Chapter 2: Multi-table Fields

This chapter contains fields that appear in more than one CAISIS table.

Diabetes Centre

CAISIS Table	PatientDCInfo, Transitions, Applications
Field Name	InstitutionId
Field Label	Diabetes Centre (DC) Code
UI Section > Tab Label	Visits Section > N/A Visit Location
Field Description	Diabetes Centre providing care
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	100 = New Glasgow Diabetes Centre 101 = New Glasgow Diabetes Centre - Pictou Landing 200 = Annapolis Royal Diabetes Centre 300 = Buchanan Memorial Health Centre 400 = Halifax Diabetes Centre 401 = Lower Sackville Diabetes Centre 403 = Halifax Diabetes Centre - Duffus Site (N/A) 404 = Halifax Diabetes Centre - Spryfield Site 500 = Sydney Diabetes Centre 600 = Truro Diabetes Centre 601 = Truro Diabetes Centre - Elmsdale 602 = Truro Diabetes Centre - Noel 603 = Truro Diabetes Centre - Bass River 604 = Truro Diabetes Centre - Indian Brook 700 = Dartmouth Diabetes Centre 701 = Dartmouth Diabetes Centre - Woodlawn 800 = Digby Diabetes Centre 801 = Digby Diabetes Centre - Weymouth 802 = Digby Diabetes Centre - Meteghan 900 = Eastern Shore Memorial Hospital 901 = Eastern Shore Memorial Hospital - Ecum Secum 1000 = Lunenburg Diabetes Centre 1001 = Lunenburg Diabetes Centre - Chester 1002 = Lunenburg Diabetes Centre - New Germany 1003 = Lunenburg Diabetes Centre - Bridgewater 1100 = Glace Bay Diabetes Centre 1200 = Guysborough Diabetes Centre 1300 = Windsor Diabetes Centre 1400 = Amherst Diabetes Centre 1401 = Amherst Diabetes Centre - Springhill 1402 = Amherst Diabetes Centre - Parrsboro 1403 = Amherst Diabetes Centre - Advocate (N/A) 1404 = Amherst Diabetes Centre - Pugwash 1500 = Inverness Diabetes Centre 1600 = IWK Pediatric Diabetes Centre 1700 = Lillian Fraser Memorial Hospital 1800 = Middle Musquodoboit Diabetes Centre 1900 = New Waterford Diabetes Centre 2000 = North Cumberland Memorial Hospital

	2100 = North Sydney Diabetes Centre 2200 = Shelburne Diabetes Centre 2201 = Shelburne Diabetes Centre - Barrington Passage 2300 = Cheticamp Diabetes Centre 2400 = Arichat Diabetes Centre 2401 = Arichat Diabetes Centre - St. Peter's 2402 = Arichat Diabetes Centre - L'Ardoise 2403 = Arichat Diabetes Centre - Potlotek 2500 = Antigonish Diabetes Centre 2600 = Sherbrooke Diabetes Centre 2700 = Middleton Diabetes Centre 2800 = Cleveland Diabetes Centre 2801 = Cleveland Diabetes Centre - Mulgrave 2802 = Cleveland Diabetes Centre - Pilot Project (N/A) 2900 = Twin Oaks Memorial Hospital 3000 = Kentville Diabetes Centre 3001 = Kentville Diabetes Centre - Acadia 3002 = Kentville Diabetes Centre - Pediatric Clinic (N/A) 3003 = Kentville Diabetes Centre - AVFN 3100 = Baddeck Diabetes Centre 3200 = Yarmouth Diabetes Centre 3300 = IWK Pregnancy & Diabetes Clinic 3400 = Pictou Diabetes Centre 3500 = Bayview Memorial Health Centre 3600 = Liverpool Diabetes Centre 3601 = Liverpool Diabetes Centre - Caledonia 3700 = Canso Diabetes Centre 3800 = Canadian Forces Health Services Centre Atlantic 3900 = North Preston Community Health & Wellness Centre 3901 = North Preston Centre East Preston 3902 = North Preston Centre Cherry Brook/Lake Loon 4000 = Eskasoni Diabetes Centre 4100 = QEII Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 4200 = NSIPP 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 9984 = NB - CHUDumont 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• DCPNS: DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value • NSIPP: NSIPP Financial Agreement, NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	• DCPNS: Evaluation, planning, reporting, DCPNS internal use only • NSIPP: NSIPP Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, Usual Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, Physician, Vendor, NSIPP Aggregate reporting

Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Automatically filled by system based on DC selected from “Change your dataset” drop-down menu on registry home tab. This field is part of system administration. It records the link between a patient and the datasets/sites where they have been seen as patients.
History	Historical field name = dec 2020-JAN-10: Added 9984 = NB - CHUDumont and 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital as field values 2020-JUL-07: Added 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups as a field value 2023-NOV-17: Added 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre as a field value
Last updated	DEC 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-DEC-18

Encounter Identifier

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes, EncDiabetesCenterComments, EncHypoglycemia, EncMealPlan, EncMedication, Encounters, Transitions
Field Name	EncounterId
Field Label	Encounter Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit (Top Area) > N/A Serial Number
Field Description	Unique encounter identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification and linkage for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Only viewable through UI for DCPNS Headquarters Group
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	In other tables this field acts as a foreign key for linkage.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	JUL 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-JUL-24

Entered By

CAISIS Table	Applications, EncDiabetes, EncDiabetesCenterComments, EncHypoglycemia, EncMealPlan, EncMedication, Encounters, LabsDiabetes, LabTests, LookupCodes, Notifications, PatientDCInfo, PatientPhoneNumbers, Patients, Physicians, Transitions
Field Name	EnteredBy
Field Label	Entered By
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Record was entered by given user
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Automatic through CAISIS
Use	Auditing
Disclosure	Only disclosed in context of audit
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Entered Time

CAISIS Table	Applications, EncDiabetes, EncDiabetesCenterComments, EncHypoglycemia, EncMealPlan, EncMedication, Encounters, LabsDiabetes, LabTests, LookupCodes, Notifications, PatientDCInfo, PatientPhoneNumbers, Patients, Physicians, Transitions
Field Name	EnteredTime
Field Label	Entered Time
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Record was entered at given time
Field Type	datetime
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Automatic through CAISIS
Use	Auditing
Disclosure	Only disclosed in context of audit
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Lab Test Identifier

CAISIS Table	LabsDiabetes, LabTests
Field Name	LabTestId
Field Label	Lab test ID
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique lab test identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = lab_test_id
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Identifier

CAISIS Table	Applications, Encounters, LabsDiabetes, LabTests, Notifications, PatientDCInfo, PatientPhoneNumbers, Patients, Transitions
Field Name	PatientId
Field Label	Patient ID
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique patient identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = patient_id Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Updated By

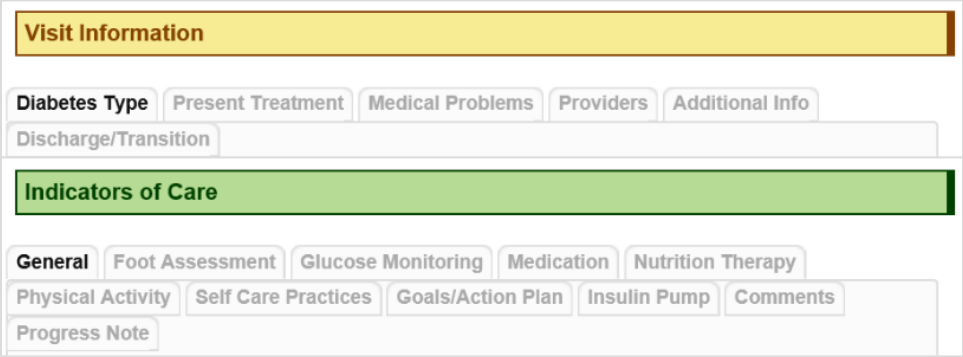
CAISIS Table	Applications, EncDiabetes, EncDiabetesCenterComments, EncHypoglycemia, EncMealPlan, EncMedication, Encounters, LabsDiabetes, LabTests, LookupCodes, Notifications, PatientDCInfo, PatientPhoneNumbers, Patients, Physicians, Transitions
Field Name	UpdatedBy
Field Label	Updated By
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Record was updated by given user
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Automatic through CAISIS
Use	Auditing
Disclosure	Only disclosed in context of audit
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Updated Time

CAISIS Table	Applications, EncDiabetes, EncDiabetesCenterComments, EncHypoglycemia, EncMealPlan, EncMedication, Encounters, LabsDiabetes, LabTests, LookupCodes, Notifications, PatientDCInfo, PatientPhoneNumbers, Patients, Physicians, Transitions
Field Name	UpdatedTime
Field Label	Updated Time
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Record was updated at given time
Field Type	datetime
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Automatic through CAISIS
Use	Auditing
Disclosure	Only disclosed in context of audit
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Chapter 3: EncDiabetes & Encounters Tables

Fields contained in the EncDiabetes and Encounters tables account for most of the fields within the DCPNS Information Management System. In the dBase platform, these fields were mostly contained in what was referred to as the visit and flow tables. In the CAISIS platform, these fields are predominately in the Visits area under the Visit Information or Indicators of Care sections, and a few are in the Lab Results area.



Fields from the EncDiabetes and Encounters tables are used to produce standardized reports that are used internally by Diabetes Centre staff and leadership for patient management, quality improvement, service/program planning, and targeted interventions.

1. **Summary of Visits Report**
2. **Monthly Stats Report**
3. **New Referrals – Time to First Appointment Report**
4. **Active Patient List and Inactive Patient List**
5. **Unattached Patient List**
6. **Discharge/Transition Patient List**
7. **Advanced Clinical Indicator Report**

Fields from the EncDiabetes and Encounters tables are also used to produce standardized post-visit reports that are shared within the patient's circle of care.

8. **Physician/Nurse Practitioner Patient List**
9. **DCPNS Provider Report**
10. **DCPNS Progress Note**
11. **Patient Discharge Letter**
12. **Provider Discharge Summary**

The number of the report will appear in the disclosure row of the dictionary entry as appropriate.

The code that produces the post-visit reports may draw on a full row of data, but it only uses specific fields in the report. This design choice is efficient if at some later time other fields in the row are required for a given report.

Action Plan Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanComments
Field Label	Patient Action Plan / Comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Comments
Field Description	Action plan comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-SEP-05 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2019-SEP-05: Field added
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-21

Agree Insulin Pump Therapy

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	AgreeInsulinPumpTherapy
Field Label	Agree insulin pump therapy
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Agreement for Initiation of Insulin Pump Therapy was signed
Field Description	Flag indicating whether patient/caregiver signed the Agreement for Initiation of Insulin Pump Therapy
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	No Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-21 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Field should only be populated if EncDiabetes->MedicalEligibilityAssessment = “Yes” or “Yes*”
History	2017-JUL-21: Field added
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read |2025-JAN-21

Aspirin Dose (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	AspirinDose
Field Label	Aspirin dose
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Dose of aspirin
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2003-NOV-20 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = asp_dose 2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-21

Aspirin Frequency (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	AspirinFrequency
Field Label	Aspirin frequency
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Frequency of aspirin use
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	ac B b.i.d. o.d. other p.i.d. p.r.n q.h. q.i.d. t.i.d. NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2003-NOV-20 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = asp_freq 2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Aspirin Use (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	AspirinUse
Field Label	Aspirin use
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient uses aspirin
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2003-NOV-20 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = asp_med 2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Diabetes: Date – Diagnosis

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	DiagnosisDate
Field Label	Diabetes: Date – Diagnosis
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Diabetes Type Diagnosis Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date of diabetes diagnosis
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present

Additional Information	Date selection field.
	
	Within EncDiabetes, logical date sequences involving **DiagnosisDate**, **DateReferred**, **EncDate**, and **IPPDate** are enforced. **PtBirthDate** is considered relative to **EncDate,** but not relative to **DiagnosisDate**, **DateReferred**, and **IPPDate.**
	
	Specific notes to the user are displayed depending on the specific illogical sequence entered:
	
	• **EncDate** earlier than **PtBirthDate:** Visit date cannot be before DoB.
	  ○ User cannot proceed until a valid **EncDate** is entered.
	• **DiagnosisDate** later than **EncDate**: Diagnosis Date must be the same as or earlier than the Date of Visit or it can be blank.
	  ○ The record cannot be saved if **DiagnosisDate** is later than **EncDate**
	  ○ Blank is an appropriate option as confirmation for a diagnosis might take time
	  ○ If **DateReferred** is also after **EncDate**, the note does not change
	• **DateReferred** later than **EncDate (DiagnosisDate** earlier than **EncDate):** Date Referred must be the same as or earlier than the Date of Visit or it can be blank.
	  ○ The record cannot be saved if **DateReferred** is later than **EncDate**
	• **DateReferred** earlier than **DiagnosisDate (DateReferred** and **DiagnosisDate** earlier than **EncDate):** Date Referred must be the same as or later than Diagnosis Date or it can be blank. Date sequence problem: Diagnosis Date must be the same as or before Date Referred which must be the same as or before IPP Date [Insulin/Pump Prescription Date] which must be the same as or before Date of Visit.
	  ○ The record cannot be saved if **DateReferred** is earlier than **DiagnosisDate**
	
	Set to blank when **EncType** = ND.
	
	Mandatory field for completion of Diabetes Centre Monthly Stats Report when **Age in Years** is less than 19. If missing, visit record will appear in Exception Report.

History	Historical field name = ddiag
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-21

Diabetes: Date – Referral

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	DateReferred
Field Label	Diabetes: Date – Referral
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Diabetes Type Date Referred (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date of referral to Diabetes Centre
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present

Additional Information	Date selection field.
	
	Within EncDiabetes, logical date sequences involving **DiagnosisDate**, **DateReferred**, **EncDate**, and **IPPDate** are enforced. **PtBirthDate** is considered relative to **EncDate,** but not relative to **DiagnosisDate**, **DateReferred**, and **IPPDate.**
	
	Specific notes to the user are displayed depending on the specific illogical sequence entered:
	
	• **EncDate** earlier than **PtBirthDate:** Visit date cannot be before DoB.
	  ○ User cannot proceed until a valid **EncDate** is entered.
	• **DiagnosisDate** later than **EncDate**: Diagnosis Date must be the same as or earlier than the Date of Visit or it can be blank.
	  ○ The record cannot be saved if **DiagnosisDate** is later than **EncDate**
	  ○ Blank is an appropriate option as confirmation for a diagnosis might take time
	  ○ If **DateReferred** is also after **EncDate**, the note does not change
	• **DateReferred** later than **EncDate (DiagnosisDate** earlier than **EncDate):** Date Referred must be the same as or earlier than the Date of Visit or it can be blank.
	  ○ The record cannot be saved if **DateReferred** is later than **EncDate**
	• **DateReferred** earlier than **DiagnosisDate (DateReferred** and **DiagnosisDate** earlier than **EncDate):** Date Referred must be the same as or later than Diagnosis Date or it can be blank. Date sequence problem: Diagnosis Date must be the same as or before Date Referred which must be the same as or before IPP Date [Insulin/Pump Prescription Date] which must be the same as or before Date of Visit.
	  ○ The record cannot be saved if **DateReferred** is earlier than **DiagnosisDate**
	
	Set to blank when **EncType** = ND, NND, or NNDR.

History	Historical field name = dref

Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-21

Diabetes: Type

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes	
Field Name	DiabetesType	
Field Label	Diabetes: Type	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Visit Information > Diabetes Type Diabetes Type	**View** Patient Activity Grid: Row: Visit | Column: DM Type
Field Description	Type of diabetes	
Field Type	varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	T1 = TYPE 1 T1 = TYPE 2 PT1 = PREGNANT - TYPE 1 PT2 = PREGNANT - TYPE 2 IGT = IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE IGTP = IGT PREGNANT IFG (IMPAIRED FASTING GLUCOSE) PreDM = PreDM GDM = GESTATIONAL O = OTHER IFIG = IFG+IGT NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#), NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	1992 to present	
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Selecting O = OTHER exposes **DiabetesTypeAdditionalData** check box fields. The 4 pregnancy-related field values are only available for selection when **PtGender** = F (Female). • PT1 = PREGNANT - TYPE 1 • PT2 = PREGNANT - TYPE 2 • GDM = GESTATIONAL • IGTP = IGT PREGNANT Set to blank when **EncType** = ND, NND Mandatory field for completion of Diabetes Centre Monthly Stats Report – if missing, visit record will appear in Exception Report.	
	Field value definitions:	

	• **GDM (Gestational diabetes):** Any degree of glucose intolerance with first onset or first recognition during pregnancy. • **PreDM (Prediabetes):** Not a diagnosis of diabetes; intermediates between normal glucose homeostasis and diabetes. Includes impaired glucose tolerance (IGT) and/or impaired fasting glucose (IFG) as well as a combination of the two (IFIG = IFG+IGT). These are risk factors for future DM. • **PT1 (Pregnant - Type 1):** Person with type 1 diabetes and pregnant. • **PT2 (Pregnant - Type 2):** Person with type 2 diabetes and pregnant. • **T1 (Type 1):** Absolute deficiency of insulin secretion because of pancreatic β-cell destruction; prone to ketoacidosis. **T2 (Type 2):** Resistance to insulin and/or inadequate compensatory insulin secretory response.

History	Historical field name = type
	
	2014-JUL-12: Data for 11 of 12 field values from the dBase platform (type) were migrated to the CAISIS platform:
	• type = 1 (T1) migrated to **DiabetesType** = T1 (TYPE 1)
	• type = 2 (T2) migrated to **DiabetesType** = T2 (TYPE 2)
	• type = 3 (PT1) migrated to **DiabetesType** = PT1 (PREGNANT - TYPE 1)
	• type = 4 (PT2) migrated to **DiabetesType** = PT2 (PREGNANT - TYPE 2)
	• type = 5 (IGT) migrated to **DiabetesType** = IGT (IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE)
	• type = 6 (IGTP) migrated to **DiabetesType** = IGTP (IGT PREGNANT)
	• type = 7 (IFG) migrated to **DiabetesType** = IFG (IMPAIRED FASTING GLUCOSE)
	• type = 8 (GDM) migrated to **DiabetesType** = GDM (GESTATIONAL)
	• type = 9 (O) migrated to **DiabetesType** = O (OTHER)
	• type = 11 (IFIG) migrated to **DiabetesType** = IFIG (IFG+IGT)
	• type = blank migrated to **DiabetesType** = blank
	Data for 1 of 12 field values from the dBase platform (type) were not migrated to the CAISIS platform:
	• type = 10 (I) INCOMPLETE, FOR DCPNS USE ONLY
	  ○ The field value "I" appears in the LookupCodes table but not in the dBase system, or in the CAISIS system (PROD, TEST, TRAIN, Dev)
	  ○ This value may have been used analytically, but it may have been of no value going forward
	
	2023-OCT-26: The following changes to field values were made:
	• 1 field value repurposed
	  ○ IFG (IMPAIRED FASTING GLUCOSE) changed to PreDM (Prediabetes)
	  ▪ Now encompasses all three former prediabetes types (IFG, IGT, IFIG) as well as prediabetes identified through HbA1C (6.0 to 6.4%)
	• 2 field values retired, but not migrated – they will continue to exist in historical records
	  ○ IGT = IMPAIRED GLUCOSE TOLERANCE
	  ○ IFIG = IFG+IGT
	• IGTP was previously retired, but may persist in newer records (identified by newer visit dates) due to the carry-forward algorithm and the user not updating

Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Diabetes: Type – Other

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	DiabetesTypeAdditionalData
Field Label	Diabetes: Type – Other
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Diabetes Type Other Diabetes Types
Field Description	Other diabetes type
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	REACTIVE HYPOGLYCEMIA PANCREATITIS STEROID USE UNCERTAIN Free-text Entry Field
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	5 check box fields, one of which is paired with a free-text entry field. Exposed when **DiabetesType** = O (OTHER). If more than one value is selected, individual selections are separated by a semi-colon (e.g., ;PANCREATITIS;STEROID USE;). Set to blank when **EncType** = ND, NND
History	Historical field name = type_other
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-23

Diabetes: Previous Education

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PreviousDiabetesEducation
Field Label	Diabetes: Previous Education
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Diabetes Type Previous Diabetes Education
Field Description	Patient had previous diabetes education
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field name = diabed
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-23

Foot: Assessment – Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FootAssessmentComments
Field Label	Foot: Assessment – Comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Foot Assessment Comments
Field Description	Comments regarding foot risk / foot assessment
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Foot: Assessment – Date

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FootAssessmentDate
Field Label	Foot: Assessment – Date
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Foot Assessment Assessment Date
Field Description	Date of foot assessment if completed outside DC
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1993 to present
Additional Information	Combination of radio button and drop-down menu fields. Radio buttons exposed with a default value of U (Unknown) when **FootAssessmentBy** = FC (FOOT CLINIC), MD (MD/NP/FPN (OFFSITE)) or O (OTHER). The user can only toggle between two radio buttons: Unknown and Date. There is no RESET. Clicking the radio button by Date exposes the drop-down menu fields for selecting month and year. • Month can hold a value of 1 through 12 or U (Unknown) • Year must hold a value of 1959 through present year The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.
History	Historical field name = fsftdate 2014-JUL-12: In the dBase platform, fsdate (now **EncDate**) was assumed to be the date of the foot assessment when performed by a Diabetes Centre provider; as such, fsftdate (now **FootAssessmentDate**) was not collected. If a foot assessment was completed by a provider outside the Diabetes Centre, the date of the assessment (fsftdate), which likely differed from the date of the Diabetes Centre visit (fsdate), was recorded. When users did not know the exact month and/or day outside assessments, they were instructed to enter MM = 01 and/or DD = 01. A review of these data showed that day was often unknown. Data from the date field in the dBase platform (fsftdate) were migrated to the CAISIS platform as complete dates (DD/MM/YYYY). All dates newly entered in the CAISIS platform only include month and year and DD = U (e.g., September 2023 appears as U/09/2023).
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Foot: Assessment – Setting

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FootAssessmentBy
Field Label	Foot: Assessment – Setting
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Foot Assessment Assessed by
Field Description	Setting of foot assessment
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	DC = DC FC = FOOT CLINIC MD = MD/NP/FPN (OFFSITE) O = OTHER PD = PATIENT DECLINED DA = DOUBLE AMPUTEE NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1995 to present

Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
	
	Selecting specific fields values exposes entry areas for related fields:
	• Selecting DC (DC) exposes the **FootAssessmentRisk** drop-down menu field and automatically populates **FootAssessmentDate** with U (radio buttons not exposed)
	• Selecting FC (FOOT CLINIC), MD (MD/NP/FPN (OFFSITE)) or O (OTHER) exposes the following fields:
	  ○ **FootAssessmentRisk** drop-down menu field
	  ○ **FootAssessmentDate** radio buttons, by default the radio button by Unknown is clicked
	
	The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.

History	Historical field name = fsft, fsft_by 2014-JUL-12: In the dBase platform, foot risk was only recorded if a foot assessment was completed by a Diabetes Centre provider. If a foot assessment was completed by a different provider, the setting of the assessment was recorded, but not the risk score. Foot risk and setting were captured in one data field (fsft). Data from this field were migrated into two fields in the CAISIS platform: • fsft = 0 (Blank or No entry) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = blank/NULL and **FootAssessmentBy** = blank/NULL • fsft = 1 (High) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = H (HIGH) and **FootAssessmentBy** = DC (DC)

	• fsft = 2 (Moderate) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = M (MODERATE) and **FootAssessmentBy** = DC (DC) • fsft = 3 (Low) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = L (LOW) and **FootAssessmentBy** = DC (DC) • fsft = 4 (Completed no risk assigned) were not migrated to CAISIS platform ○ Related to survey in former Guysborough Antigonish Strait Health Authority • fsft = 5 (Foot clinic) were migrated to **FootAssessmentBy** = FC (FOOT CLINIC) • fsft = 6 (MD/NP/FPN) were migrated to **FootAssessmentBy** = MD (MD/NP/FPN (OFFSITE)) • fsft = 7 (PATIENT DECLINED) were migrated to **FootAssessmentBy** = PD (PATIENT DECLINED) Added O = OTHER as field value 2019-FEB-28: Added DA = DOUBLE AMPUTEE as field value
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

Foot: Assessment – Risk Score

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FootAssessmentRisk
Field Label	Foot: Assessment – Risk Score
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Foot Assessment Risk
Field Description	Foot risk score
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	H = High L = Low M = Medium NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1995 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **FootAssessmentBy** = DC (DC), FC (FOOT CLINIC), MD (MD/NP/FPN (OFFSITE)) or O (OTHER). The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.
History	Historical field names= fsft, fsft_risk 2014-JUL-12: In the dBase platform, foot risk was only recorded if a foot assessment was completed by a Diabetes Centre provider. If a foot assessment was completed by a different provider, the setting of the assessment was recorded, but not the risk score. Foot risk and setting were captured in one data field (fsft). Data from this field were migrated into two fields in the CAISIS platform: • fsft 0 (Blank or No entry) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = blank/NULL and **FootAssessmentBy** = blank/NULL • fsft = 1 (High) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = H (HIGH) and **FootAssessmentBy** = DC (DC) • fsft = 2 (Moderate) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = M (MODERATE) and **FootAssessmentBy** = DC (DC) • fsft = 3 (Low) migrated to **FootAssessmentRisk** = L (LOW) and **FootAssessmentBy** = DC (DC) • fsft = 4 (Completed no risk assigned) were not migrated to CAISIS platform ○ Related to survey in former Guysborough Antigonish Strait Health Authority • fsft = 5 (Foot clinic) were migrated to **FootAssessmentBy** = FC (FOOT CLINIC) • fsft = 6 (MD/NP/FPN) were migrated to **FootAssessmentBy** = MD (MD/NP/FPN (OFFSITE)) • fsft = 7 (PATIENT DECLINED) were migrated to **FootAssessmentBy** = PD (PATIENT DECLINED)

Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

Foot: Referral

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FootCareReferral
Field Label	Foot: Referral
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Foot Assessment Recommended professional foot and nail care
Field Description	Referred for professional foot care
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2021-DEC-08 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2021-DEC-08: Field added
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

General: Blood Pressure – Diastolic 1

CAISIS Table	Encounters
Field Name	EncDiastolic
Field Label	General: Blood Pressure – Diastolic 1 (Analytic range: 30-130mmHg)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Blood Pressure #1: Right Entry Field
Field Description	Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg) – Measure 1
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel

Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s)
	• Average blood pressure
	• Automated calculation based on (**EncSystolic** + **EncSystolic2**) ÷ 2 / (**EncDiastolic** + **EncDiastolic2**) ÷ 2
	• Field viewable, but not stored
	  ○ Indicators of Care > General > Blood Pressure (avg)
	  ○ Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan > Last Recorded Values – Avg. BP
	  ○ Patient Activity Grid: Row: BP (avg) | Column: Value
	
	Diabetes Centre: Patient management
	
	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting

Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field. If the value entered is less than 50 or greater than 150, a red halo appears around the entry area. Value cleared if D (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) is selected for **BPavgMore1.** Required for calculation of Blood Pressure (avg). If only 1 blood pressure measurement is taken, Blood Pressure (avg) = **EncSystolic** / **EncDiastolic.** Note to users: If using an automated device that takes serial BP measurements and provides an average (e.g., BpTRU™), enter in BP #1
History	Historical field name = fsbpiis1
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

General: Blood Pressure – Diastolic 2

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	EncDiastolic2
Field Label	General: Blood Pressure – Diastolic 2 (Analytic range: 30-130mmHg)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Blood Pressure #2: Right Entry Field
Field Description	Diastolic blood pressure (mmHg) – Measure 2
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel

Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s)
	• Average blood pressure
	• Automated calculation based on (**EncSystolic** + **EncSystolic2**) ÷ 2 / (**EncDiastolic** + **EncDiastolic2**) ÷ 2
	• Field viewable, but not stored
	  ○ Indicators of Care > General > Blood Pressure (avg)
	  ○ Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan > Last Recorded Values – Avg. BP
	  ○ Patient Activity Grid: Row: BP (avg) | Column: Value
	
	Diabetes Centre: Patient management
	
	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting

Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field. If the value entered is less than 50 or greater than 150, a red halo appears around the entry area. Value cleared if D (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) is selected for **BPavgMore1.** If only 1 blood pressure measurement is taken, the systolic and diastolic values must be entered in the **EncSystolic** and **EncDiastolic** entry fields to permit the calculation of Blood Pressure (avg). If a single blood pressure measurement is entered in the **EncSystolic2** and **EncDiastolic2** entry fields, Blood Pressure (avg) will not be calculated.
History	Historical field name = fsbpiis2 Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

General: Blood Pressure – Systolic 1

CAISIS Table	Encounters
Field Name	EncSystolic
Field Label	General: Blood Pressure – Systolic 1 (Analytic range: 60-220mmHg)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Blood Pressure #1: Left Entry Field
Field Description	Systolic blood pressure (mmHg) – Measure 1
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel

Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s)
	• Average blood pressure
	• Automated calculation based on (**EncSystolic** + **EncSystolic2**) ÷ 2 / (**EncDiastolic** + **EncDiastolic2**) ÷ 2
	• Field viewable, but not stored
	  ○ Indicators of Care > General > Blood Pressure (avg)
	  ○ Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan > Last Recorded Values – Avg. BP
	  ○ Patient Activity Grid: Row: BP (avg) | Column: Value
	
	Diabetes Centre: Patient management
	
	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting

Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field. If the value entered is less than 100 or greater than 200, a red halo appears around the entry area. Value cleared if D (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) is selected for **BPavgMore1.** Required for calculation of Blood Pressure (avg). If only 1 blood pressure measurement is taken, Blood Pressure (avg) = **EncSystolic** / **EncDiastolic.** Note to users: If using an automated device that takes serial BP measurements and provides an average (e.g., BpTRU™), enter in BP #1
History	Historical field name = fsbpsyst1
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

General: Blood Pressure – Systolic 2

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	EncSystolic2
Field Label	General: Blood Pressure – Systolic 2 (Analytic range: 60-220mmHg)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Blood Pressure #2: Left Entry Field
Field Description	Systolic blood pressure (mmHg) – Measure 2
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel

Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s)
	• Average blood pressure
	• Automated calculation based on (**EncSystolic** + **EncSystolic2**) ÷ 2 / (**EncDiastolic** + **EncDiastolic2**) ÷ 2
	• Field viewable, but not stored
	  ○ Indicators of Care > General > Blood Pressure (avg)
	  ○ Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan > Last Recorded Values – Avg. BP
	  ○ Patient Activity Grid: Row: BP (avg) | Column: Value
	
	Diabetes Centre: Patient management
	
	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting

Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field. If the value entered is less than 100 or greater than 200, a red halo appears around the entry area. Value cleared if D (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) is selected for **BPavgMore1.** If only 1 blood pressure measurement is taken, the systolic and diastolic values must be entered in the **EncSystolic** and **EncDiastolic** entry fields to permit the calculation of Blood Pressure (avg). If a single blood pressure measurement is entered in the **EncSystolic2** and **EncDiastolic2** entry fields, Blood Pressure (avg) will not be calculated.
History	Historical field name = fsbpsyst2 Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

General: Blood Pressure – Unavailable

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	BPavgMore1
Field Label	General: Blood Pressure – Unavailable
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Blood Pressure (avg): Unable | Patient Declined
Field Description	Reason blood pressure not measured
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	PD = Patient Declined U = Unable NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2020-AUG-06 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Although collected as a single field, field values are selected by clicking one of two mutually exclusive radio buttons next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the two choices. Reset clears any radio button selection. Selecting PD (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) clears any values entered in **EncSystolic1**, **EncSystolic2**, **EncDiastolic1**, and **EncDiastolic2**.
History	2020-AUG-06: Field added
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

General: Body Mass Index

CAISIS Table	Encounters
Field Name	EncBMI
Field Label	General: Body Mass Index (Analytic range: 15-60 kg/m^2)
UI Section > Tab Label	**View** Indicators of Care > General BMI Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Last Recorded Values – BMI Patient Activity Grid: Row: BMI | Column: Value
Field Description	Body mass index (kg/m^2)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric value with 2 decimal places N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Derived field automatically calculated based on **EncWeight** (kg)/(**EncHeight** (cm)/100)^2
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Automatically calculated based on entered height and weight. If **EncHeight** or **EncWeight** are not entered, **EncBMI** = N/A. Data entry errors may result in out-of-range values for **EncBMI** • **EncHeight** entered in **EncWeight** field & **EncWeight** entered the **EncHeight** field • **EncHeight** &/or **EncWeight** measured in imperial units but entered in the metric data entry fields (or vice versa) If an out-of-range value is entered for **EncHeight** and **EncWeight**, a red halo appears around the entry area.
History	Historical field name = fsbmi
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-09

General: Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GeneralComments
Field Label	General: Comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Comments
Field Description	Memo field
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = fslocal1
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-09

General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Dietitian

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SeenByDietitian
Field Label	General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Dietitian
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Seen By: Dietitian
Field Description	Seen by dietitian
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field name = fspdt
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Nurse

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SeenByNurse
Field Label	General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Nurse
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Seen By: Nurse
Field Description	Seen by nurse
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field name = fsrn
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Nurse Practitioner

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SeenByNursePractitioner
Field Label	General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Nurse Practitioner
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Seen By: Nurse Practitioner
Field Description	Seen by nurse practitioner
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field names = fsoth, fsoth2, fsnp 2014-JUL-12: Data from two fields in the dBase platform (fsoth, fsoth2) were migrated into the appropriate fields in the CAISIS platform: • fsoth = 1 OR fsoth2 = 1 migrated to **SeenByPhysician** = 1 • fsoth = 2 OR fsoth2 = 2 migrated to **SeenBySocialWorker** = 1 • fsoth = 3 OR fsoth2 = 3 migrated to **SeenByOther** = 1 • No records were migrated to **SeenByNursePractitioner** = 1 ○ First patient seen by a nurse practitioner was in Sep 2014
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Other

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SeenByOther
Field Label	General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Other
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Seen By: Other
Field Description	Seen by other provider
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field name = fsoth, fsoth2 2014-JUL-12: Data from two fields in the dBase platform (fsoth, fsoth2) were migrated into the appropriate fields in the CAISIS platform: • fsoth = 1 OR fsoth2 = 1 migrated to **SeenByPhysician** = 1 • fsoth = 2 OR fsoth2 = 2 migrated to **SeenBySocialWorker** = 1 • fsoth = 3 OR fsoth2 = 3 migrated to **SeenByOther** = 1
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Physician

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SeenByPhysician
Field Label	General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Physician
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Seen By: Physician
Field Description	Seen by physician
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field name = fsoth, fsoth2, fsdr 2014-JUL-12: Data from two fields in the dBase platform (fsoth, fsoth2) were migrated into the appropriate fields in the CAISIS platform: • fsoth = 1 OR fsoth2 = 1 migrated to **SeenByPhysician** = 1 • fsoth = 2 OR fsoth2 = 2 migrated to **SeenBySocialWorker** = 1 • fsoth = 3 OR fsoth2 = 3 migrated to **SeenByOther** = 1
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Social Worker

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SeenBySocialWorker
Field Label	General: Diabetes Centre Provider – Social Worker
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Seen By: Social Worker
Field Description	Seen by social worker
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field name = fsoth, fsoth2, fssw 2014-JUL-12: Data from two fields in the dBase platform (fsoth, fsoth2) were migrated into the appropriate fields in the CAISIS platform: • fsoth = 1 OR fsoth2 = 1 migrated to **SeenByPhysician** = 1 • fsoth = 2 OR fsoth2 = 2 migrated to **SeenBySocialWorker** = 1 • fsoth = 3 OR fsoth2 = 3 migrated to **SeenByOther** = 1
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

General: Height

CAISIS Table	Encounters
Field Name	EncHeight
Field Label	General: Height (Analytic range: 40-220cm)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Height: Left Entry Field for centimetres (cm) | Right Entry Field for inches (in)
Field Description	Height (cm)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **EncBMI** **Normal weight (BMI 20-25)** • Automated calculation based on **EncWeight** (kg)/(**EncHeight** (cm)/100)2 = 20 for lower boundary and **EncWeight** (kg)/(**EncHeight** (cm)/100)2 = 25 for upper boundary • Field viewable, but not stored ○ Indicators of Care > General > Normal weight (BMI 20-25) Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry fields. When a value is entered in the left entry field (cm), the right entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in inches. When a value is entered in the right entry field (in), the left entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in centimetres. Stored value is in centimetres. If the value entered is less than 120cm | 47.24in or greater than 210cm | 82.68in, a red halo appears around the entry area. The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required. Value cleared if D (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) is selected for **HeightMore1.** Some data entry errors result in out-of-range values for **EncHeight**. • **EncWeight** entered in the **EncHeight** field • **EncHeight** measured in inches but entered in the data entry field for centrimetres (or vice versa)
History	Historical field name = fshtdd
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-09

General: Height – Unavailable

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	HeightMore1
Field Label	General: Height – Unavailable
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Height: Unable | Patient Declined
Field Description	Reason height not measured
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	PD = Patient Declined U = Unable NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2020-AUG-06 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Although collected as a single field, field values are selected by clicking one of two mutually exclusive radio buttons next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the two choices. Reset clears any radio button selection. Selecting PD (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) clears any values entered in **EncHeight**.
History	2020-AUG-06: Field added
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-09

General: Waist circumference (cm)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	Waist
Field Label	General: Waist circumference (cm)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Waist: Left Entry Field for centimetres (cm) | Right Entry Field for inches (in)
Field Description	Waist circumference (cm)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1997 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field. When a value is entered in the left entry field (cm), the right entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in inches. When a value is entered in the right entry field (in), the left entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in centimetres. Stored value is in centimetres.
History	Historical field name = fswaist
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-09

General: Weight

CAISIS Table	Encounters	
Field Name	EncWeight	
Field Label	General: Weight (Analytic range: 0.5-181kg)	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Indicators of Care > General Weight: Left Entry Field for kilograms (kg) | Right Entry Field for pounds (lb)	**View** Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan > Last Recorded Values – Weight Patient Activity Grid: Row: Weight | Column: Value
Field Description	Weight (kg)	
Field Type	varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	N/A	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel	
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **EncBMI** **Normal weight (BMI 20-25)** • Automated calculation based on **EncWeight** (kg)/(**EncHeight** (cm)/100)2 = 20 for lower boundary and **EncWeight** (kg)/(**EncHeight** (cm)/100)2 = 25 for upper boundary • Field viewable, but not stored o Indicators of Care > General > Normal weight (BMI 20-25) Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	1992 to present	
Additional Information	Numeric entry fields. When a value is entered in the left entry field (kg), the right entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in pounds. When a value is entered in the right entry field (lb), the left entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in kilograms. Stored value is in kilograms. If the value entered is less than 30kg | 66.14lb or greater than 136kg | 300lb, a red halo appears around the entry area. Value cleared if D (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) is selected for **WeightMore1.** Some data entry errors result in out-of-range values for **EncWeight**. • **EncHeight** entered in the **EncWeight** field • **EncWeight** measured in pounds but entered in the data entry field for 4kilograms (or vice versa)	
History	Historical field name = fswt	
Last updated	SEP 2023	

Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-09

General: Weight – Unavailable

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	WeightMore1
Field Label	General: Weight – Unavailable
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Weight: Unable | Patient Declined
Field Description	Reason weight not measured
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	PD = Patient Declined U = Unable NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2020-AUG-06 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Although collected as a single field, field values are selected by clicking one of two mutually exclusive radio buttons next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the two choices. Reset clears any radio button selection. Selecting PD (Patient Declined) or U (Unable) clears any values entered in **EncWeight**.
History	2020-AUG-06: Field added
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-09

General: Weight – Goal

CAISIS Table	Encounters
Field Name	GoalWeight
Field Label	General: Weight – Goal
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > General Weight Goal: Left Entry Field for kilograms (kg) | Right Entry Field for pounds (lb) Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Weight Goal: Left Entry Field for kilograms (kg) | Right Entry Field for pounds (lb)
Field Description	Weight goal (kg)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1998 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field. When a value is entered in the left entry field (kg), the right entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in pounds. When a value is entered in the right entry field (lb), the left entry field is automatically populated with the equivalent value in kilograms. Stored value is in kilograms. The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required. The two entry areas for this field are mirrored, meaning that if a value is entered in the Indicators of Care > General > Weight Goal area it also populates the Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan > Weight Goal area and vice versa.
History	Historical field name = fsgoalwt
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

Glucose: Blood – Fasting Capillary (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	BGFastingCapillary
Field Label	Glucose: Blood – Fasting Capillary
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Capillary BG Fasting Capillary
Field Description	Patient's fasting capillary blood glucose measured at Diabetes Centre but **not** collected the same day as a fasting venous blood glucose at the lab
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Numeric with undetermined limit of decimal place (typically just one) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2023-AUG-09
Additional Information	Numeric entry field A similar field exists in the Lab Tests: Blood Glucose – Fasting Capillary that is used when the fasting capillary blood glucose measured at Diabetes Centre is collected the same day as a fasting venous blood glucose at the lab. Historical data were migrated to the field in Lab Tests.
History	Historical field name = bgfac Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. 2023-AUG-09: Retired field. Capillary BG tab replaced with Glucose Monitoring tab
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-18

Glucose: Blood – Other Capillary (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	BGOtherCapillary
Field Label	Glucose: Blood – Other Capillary
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Capillary BG Other Capillary
Field Description	Patient's other capillary blood glucose measured at Diabetes Centre but **not** collected the same day as an other venous blood glucose at the lab
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Numeric with undetermined limit of decimal place (typically just one) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2023-AUG-09
Additional Information	Numeric entry field A similar field exists in the Lab Tests: Blood Glucose – Other Capillary that is used when the other capillary blood glucose measured at Diabetes Centre is collected the same day as another venous blood glucose at the lab. Historical data were migrated to the field in Lab Tests.
History	Historical field name = bgcac Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. 2023-AUG-09: Retired field. Capillary BG tab replaced with Glucose Monitoring tab
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-18

Glucose: Blood – 2hour Capillary (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabates
Field Name	BGTwoHoursCapillary
Field Label	Glucose: Blood – 2hour Capillary
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Capillary BG Two Hours Capillary
Field Description	Patient's 2-hour capillary blood glucose measured at Diabetes Centre but **not** collected the same day as a 2-hour venous blood glucose at the lab
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Numeric with undetermined limit of decimal place (typically just one) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2023-AUG-09
Additional Information	Numeric entry field A similar field exists in the Lab Tests: Blood Glucose – Two Hours Capillary that is used when the 2-hour capillary blood glucose measured at Diabetes Centre is collected the same day as a 2-hour venous blood glucose at the lab. Historical data were migrated to the field in Lab Tests.
History	Historical field name = bg2hc Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. 2023-AUG-09: Retired field. Capillary BG tab replaced with Glucose Monitoring tab
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-18

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_Before_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Breakfast (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 before breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_After_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Breakfast (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 after breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_Before_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Lunch (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 before lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_After_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Lunch (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 after lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_Before_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Supper (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 before supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_After_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Supper (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 after supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Bedtime

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_Bedtime
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Bedtime
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Bedtime
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 bedtime
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Midnight

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_Midnight
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Midnight
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: Midnight
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 midnight
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 0300hr

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day1_0300HR
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 0300hr
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 1 | Column: 0300hr
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 1 0300hr
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_Before_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Breakfast (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 before breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_After_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Breakfast (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 after breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_Before_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Lunch (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 before lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_After_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Lunch (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 after lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_Before_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Supper (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 before supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_After_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Supper (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 after supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Bedtime

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_Bedtime
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Bedtime
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Bedtime
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 bedtime
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Midnight

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_Midnight
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Midnight
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: Midnight
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 midnight
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 0300hr

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day2_0300HR
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 0300hr
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 2 | Column: 0300hr
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 2 0300hr
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_Before_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Breakfast (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 before breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_After_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Breakfast (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 after breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_Before_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Lunch (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 before lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_After_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Lunch (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 after lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_Before_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Supper (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 before supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_After_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Supper (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 after supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Bedtime

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_Bedtime
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Bedtime
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Bedtime
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 bedtime
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Midnight

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_Midnight
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Midnight
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: Midnight
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 midnight
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 0300hr

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day3_0300HR
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 0300hr
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 3 | Column: 0300hr
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 3 0300hr
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_Before_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Breakfast (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 before breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_After_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Breakfast (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 after breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_Before_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Lunch (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 before lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_After_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Lunch (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 after lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_Before_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Supper (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 before supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_After_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Supper (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 after supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Bedtime

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_Bedtime
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Bedtime
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Bedtime
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 bedtime
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Midnight

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_Midnight
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Midnight
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: Midnight
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 midnight
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 0300hr

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day4_0300HR
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 0300hr
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 4 | Column: 0300hr
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 4 0300hr
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_Before_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Breakfast (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 before breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_After_Breakfast
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Breakfast (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 after breakfast
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_Before_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Lunch (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 before lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_After_Lunch
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Lunch (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 after lunch
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (Before)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_Before_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (Before)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Supper (before)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 before supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (After)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_After_Supper
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (After)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Supper (after)
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 after supper
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Bedtime

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_Bedtime
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Bedtime
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Bedtime
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 bedtime
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Midnight

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_Midnight
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Midnight
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: Midnight
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 midnight
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 0300hr

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GlucoseTbl_Day5_0300HR
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 0300hr
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Row: Day 5 | Column: 0300hr
Field Description	Glucometer reading for Day 5 0300hr
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Assessment

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareGlucoseFrequency
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Assessment
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Assessment of Frequency
Field Description	Assessment of patient's glucose monitoring frequency versus recommended frequency
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	9 = As recommended 10 = Less than recommended 11 = More than recommended NULL DOES NOT CHECK exists as historical reference and is only viewable through the Previous View Popup feature
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility (Jul2014-Aug2023) DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form (Jul2014-Aug2023) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1993 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY). The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required. The following note to users is displayed under the UI label Note: Checking at least 4 times per day recommended for insulin pump users (including NSIPP) and those on multiple daily injections for best outcomes and safety.
History	Historical field name = fssgmfrq Language regarding self-monitoring glucose changed with changes in technology. With glucose meters, blood glucose is measured, leading to the term SMBG. Intermittent scanned continuous glucose monitors (isCGM) and real time continuous glucose monitors (rtCGM) sample interstitial fluid, meaning "blood" glucose no longer applies. The term test has also changed to check. 2019-FEB-04: Added 8 = TESTING MORE THAN RECOMMENDED as field value 2014-JUL-12 to 2023-AUG-09: DCPNS Information Management System: Displayed but did not store SMBG Frequency in Insulin Pump tab. Displayed **SelfCareGlucoseFrequency** and corresponding **EncDate** for the most recent entry within the last 12 months (excluding current visit) (Continued on next page)

	2023-AUG-09: Field repurposed from Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices tab (SMBG: Frequency) when Glucose Monitoring tab deployed. 1 field value was revised, and then retired, and historical data were not migrated but are available as a Previous View Pop-up
	• 4 = DOES NOT TEST (revised to DOES NOT CHECK)
	  ○ Information now captured under 2 field values of **GM_PrimaryMethod**
	  ▪ 5 = Does not check (glucose monitoring NOT recommended)
	  ▪ 6 = Does not check (glucose monitoring IS recommended)
	
	7 field values retired and data migrated to 3 new values
	• 1 = REG. AS RECOMM. migrated to 9 = As recommended
	• 2 = REG. LESS RECOMM. migrated to 10 = Less than recommended
	• 3 = ONLY WHEN FEEL POOR migrated to 10 = Less than recommended
	• 5 = AT LEAST 4x/DAY migrated to 9 = As recommended
	• 6 = APPROPRIATE HIGH INTENSITY migrated to 9 = As recommended
	• 7 = APPROPRIATE LOW INTENSITY migrated to 9 = As recommended
	• 8 = TESTING MORE THAN RECOMMENDED migrated to 11 = More than recommended

Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Unit

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes	
Field Name	GM_FreqMetric	
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Unit	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Frequency: Right Drop-down Entry Field	**View** Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Glucometer Frequency (date) Note: At least 4 times per day ideal
Field Description	Frequency unit with which patient uses glucometer to check capillary glucose	
Field Type	Varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	1 = times/day 2 = times/week 3 = times/month NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present	
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY). To save the visit, both **GM_FreqValue** and **GM_FreqMetric** must be populated. Note to users that checking at least 4 times per day recommended for insulin pump users (including NSIPP) and those on multiple daily injections for best outcomes and safety.	
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added	
Last updated	AUG 2023	
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20	

Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Value

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes	
Field Name	GM_FreqValue	
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Value	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Frequency: Left Entry Field	**View** Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Glucometer Frequency (date) Note: At least 4 times per day ideal
Field Description	Frequency value with which patient uses glucometer to check capillary glucose	
Field Type	Varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	integer NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present	
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY). To save the visit, both **GM_FreqValue** and **GM_FreqMetric** must be populated. Note to users that checking at least 4 times per day recommended for insulin pump users (including NSIPP) and those on multiple daily injections for best outcomes and safety.	
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added	
Last updated	AUG 2023	
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20	

Glucose: Glucometer – Log

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	Glucose_Log
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Log
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Log
Field Description	Flag indicating glucometer data is from patient's log book
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Meter

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	Glucose_Meter
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Meter
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Meter
Field Description	Flag indicating glucometer data is from patient's meter
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Self-Report

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	Glucose_SelfReport
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Self-Report
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucometer Data: Self-report
Field Description	Flag indicating glucometer data is from patient's self-report
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 4 (Glucometer ONLY).
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Glucometer – Technique (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareGlucoseAT
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Technique
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Self-monitoring glucose using appropriate technique
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to 2023-AUG-09
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field that appeared in the Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices tab (SMBG: Appropriate technique)
History	Historical field name = fssgmat 2023-AUG-09: Retired field
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-19

Glucose: Glucometer – Type (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareGlucoseMethod
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Type
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Type of glucose self-monitoring
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = VISUAL 2 = METER NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1993 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field that appeared in the Regular Visit section of the dBase platform.
History	Historical field name = fssgmrec 2014-JUL-11: The data for this field were migrated to CAISIS, and the field was retired.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-19

Glucose: Glucometer – Use (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareGlucoseUse
Field Label	Glucose: Glucometer – Use
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's use of self-monitoring glucose values
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = USES TO MODIFY TREATMENT/ACT ON RESULTS 2 = UNDERSTAND, DOES NOT ADJUST 3 = INCORRECT INTERP./INAPPROP. MOD. 4 = DOES NOT USE RESULT 5 = UNDERSTANDS, USES WITH ASSISTANCE NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, assessment of NSIPP Medical Eligibility (Jul2014-Aug2023) DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, NSIPP Medical Eligibility Form (Jul2014-Aug2023) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1993 to 2023-AUG-09
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field that appeared in the Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices tab (SMBG: Use)
History	Historical field name = fssgmuse 2014-JUL-12 to 2023-AUG-09: DCPNS Information Management System: Displayed but did not store SMBG Use in Insulin Pump tab. Displayed **SelfCareGlucoseUse** and corresponding **EncDate** for the most recent entry within the last 12 months (excluding current visit) 2019-FEB-04: Added 5 = UNDERSTANDS, USES WITH ASSISTANCE as field value 2023-AUG-09: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Glucose: Monitoring – Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	BGComments
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Comments
Field Description	Comments regarding blood glucose (Jul2014-Aug2023) or glucose monitoring (Aug2023 forward)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = bg_comments Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. (Indicators of Care > Capillary BG > Comments). This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. 2023-AUG-09: Field repurposed when Capillary BG tab replaced with Glucose Monitoring tab
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-18

Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator (Not Calculated)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_UnableToCalc
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator (Not Calculated)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucose Management Indicator: Unable to Calculate
Field Description	Flag to indicate that Glucose Management Indicator was incalculable
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM: Intermittently scanned). User directed to check box when **GM_EstimatedA1C** cannot be calculated. Checking box triggers **GM_EstimatedA1C** free-text entry field to be unavailable for entry.
History	Glucose Management Indicator formerly known as Estimated A1C
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-19

Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_EstimatedA1C
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator (Valid range: 4-20%)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Glucose Management Indicator
Field Description	Average expected A1C level from Continuous Glucose Monitor (CGM) data (Valid range: 4-20%)
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). If value has not been calculated, user is directed to check Unable to Calculate (**GM_UnableToCalc**).
History	Glucose Management Indicator formerly known as Estimated A1C
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-19

Glucose: Monitoring – Method

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_PrimaryMethod
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Method
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Case > Glucose Monitoring Radio buttons under Primary Method of Glucose Monitoring **Real-time CGM (e.g., Dexcom)** ○ Standalone ○ Integrated with pump **Intermittently scanned CGM (e.g., FreeStyle Libre)** ○ Intermittently scanned **Glucometer ONLY (finger poke)** ○ Glucometer ONLY ○ Does not check (glucose monitoring NOT recommended) ○ Does not check (glucose monitoring IS recommended)
Field Description	Primary method of glucose monitoring
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = Standalone 2 = Integrated with pump 3 = Intermittently scanned 4 = Glucometer ONLY 5 = Does not check (glucose monitoring NOT recommended) 6 = Does not check (glucose monitoring IS recommended) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Radio button fields. Although collected as a single field, field values are selected by clicking on a radio button next to a text description of the field. The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required. • Standalone = 1 • Integrated with pump = 2 • Intermittently scanned =3 • Glucometer ONLY = 4 • Does not check (glucose monitoring NOT recommended) = 5 • Does not check (glucose monitoring IS recommended) = 6
	Selecting specific fields values exposes entry areas for related fields: • Selecting Real-time CGM: Standalone, Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump, or Intermittently scanned CGM: Intermittently scanned exposes the following fields: ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator (Not Calculated)

	○ Glucose: Monitoring – Glucose Management Indicator ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Percent Time Active ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Month) ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Year) ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Target Range (From) ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Target Range (To) ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (High) ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (Very High) ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Time in Range ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Low) ○ Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Very Low) • Selecting Glucometer ONLY exposes the following fields: ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Breakfast (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Lunch (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Supper (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Bedtime ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 Midnight ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 1 0300hr ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Breakfast (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Lunch (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Supper (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Bedtime ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 Midnight ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 2 0300hr ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Breakfast (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Lunch (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Supper (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Bedtime ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 Midnight ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 3 0300hr ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Breakfast (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Lunch (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Supper (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Bedtime ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 Midnight ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 4 0300hr ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Breakfast (After)

	○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Lunch (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (Before) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Supper (After) ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Bedtime ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 Midnight ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Day 5 0300hr ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Frequency Assessment ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Log ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Meter ○ Glucose: Glucometer – Self-Report
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-19

Glucose: Monitoring – Percent Time Active

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes	
Field Name	GM_TimeActive	
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Percent Time Active	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Percent time CGM is active	**View** Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump CGM Active Time % (date) Note: At least 70% ideal
Field Description	Percent time continuous glucose monitoring device is active	
Field Type	Varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	integer NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present	
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). Note to users that usual target is 70% or higher for validity of glucose management indicator, best outcomes, and insulin pump safety (including NSIPP)	
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added	
Last updated	AUG 2023	
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20	

Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Month)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_PM3_month
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Month)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring CGM Start Date: Left Drop-down Entry Field
Field Description	Start date (month) for continuous glucose monitoring
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Integer indicating calendar month U = UNKNOWN NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Year)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_PM3_year
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Start Date (Year)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring CGM Start Date: Right Drop-down Entry Field
Field Description	Start date (year) for continuous glucose monitoring
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	4-digit Integer indicating calendar year NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Target (Lower Limit in mmol/L)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_TargetRangeFr
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Target (Lower Limit in mmol/L)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Target glucose range: Left Entry Field
Field Description	Lower limit for target glucose range (mmol/L)
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required. Note to users that the usual range is 3.9 to 10.0 mmol/L (3.5 to 7.8 mmol/L in pregnancy). If the value entered is less than 3.0, a red halo appears around the entry area.
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Target (Upper Limit in mmol/L)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_TargetRangeTo
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Target (Upper Limit in mmol/L)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Target glucose range: Right Entry Field
Field Description	Upper limit for target glucose range (mmol/L)
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Numeric with 1 decimal place NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required. Note to users that the usual range is 3.9 to 10.0 mmol/L (3.5 to 7.8 mmol/L in pregnancy) If the value entered is greater than 20.0, a red halo appears around the entry area.
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (Very High)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_TimeAboveRange2
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (Very High)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Time above range – Very High
Field Description	Precent time glucose is very high above target range
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	integer NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). Note to users that the usual target is less than 5%
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (High)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_TimeAboveRange
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Time Above Range (High)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Time above range – High
Field Description	Precent time glucose is high above target range
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	integer NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). Note to users that the usual target is less than 25%
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Time in Range

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_TimeInRange
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Time in Range
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Time in range
Field Description	Percent time glucose is in target range
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	integer NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). Note to users that the usual target is greater than 70%
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Low)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_TimeBelowRange
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Low)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring Time below range – Low
Field Description	Precent time glucose is low below target range
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	integer NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). Note to users that the usual target is less than 4%
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Very Low)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GM_TimeBelowRange2
Field Label	Glucose: Monitoring – Time Below Range (Very Low)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Glucose Monitoring tab Time below range – Very Low
Field Description	Precent time glucose is very low below target range
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	integer NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-AUG-09 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **GM_PrimaryMethod** = 1 (Real-time CGM: Standalone), 2 (Real-time CGM: Integrated with pump), or 3 (Intermittently scanned CGM). Note to users that the usual target is less than 1%
History	2023-AUG-09: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-20

Hypoglycemia: Appropriate Treatment (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareHypoGlycemiaAT
Field Label	Hypoglycemia: Appropriate Treatment
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Appropriate treatment for hypoglycemia
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 A H M N = No R S Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1997 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that appeared in the Regular Visit section of the dBase platform.
History	Historical field name = fsglyat 2014-JUL-11: Retired field. The data for this field were migrated to CAISIS, but a new field (**AppropriateTreatment** in the EncHypoglycemia Table) was deployed to capture equivalent information in the CAISIS platform.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-15

Hypoglycemia: Episodes per Week (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareHypoglycemiaFreq
Field Label	Hypoglycemia: Episodes per Week
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Number of hypoglycemic episodes per week
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1994 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that appeared in the Regular Visit section of the dBase platform. Valid entries: 0 - 99
History	Historical field name = fsglyepi 2014-JUL-11: The data for this field were migrated to CAISIS, and the field was retired.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-15

Case Definition Met (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	CaseDefinitionMet
Field Label	Case definition met
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Case definition met
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2000-NOV-16 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = cdm 2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Child Has School Day Care Plan (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	HasSchoolDayCarePlan
Field Label	Pump patient: school/day care plan (y/n)
UI Section > Tab Label	Has School or Day Care Plan
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient has a school or daycare plan in place
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	No Not Applicable Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Assessment of NSIPP Medical Eligibility DCPNS: NSIPP Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: NSIPP Medical Eligibility Form DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2023-AUG-09
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. 2023-AUG-09: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Continuous Blood Glucose Monitoring (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ContinuousBloodGlucoseMonitoring
Field Label	Contin. blood gluc. meas.
UI Section > Tab Label	Continuous Blood Glucose Monitoring
Field Description	Patient educated on continuous blood glucose monitoring
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2023-AUG-08
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = cbgm 2023-AUG-08: Retired field. Glucose Monitoring has been enhanced to be its own tab.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Diabetes Centre

CAISIS Table	Encounters
Field Name	EncInstitution
Field Label	Diabetes Centre (DC) Code
UI Section > Tab Label	Visits Section > N/A Visit Location
Field Description	Diabetes Centre providing care
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	100 = New Glasgow Diabetes Centre 101 = Pictou Landing Diabetes Centre 200 = Annapolis Royal Diabetes Centre 300 = Buchanan Memorial Health Centre 400 = Halifax Diabetes Centre 401 = Lower Sackville Diabetes Centre 403 = DMC Central-Duffus Site (N/A) 404 = Spryfield Diabetes Centre 500 = Sydney Diabetes Centre 600 = Truro Diabetes Centre 601 = Truro DC Elmsdale 602 = Truro DC Kennetcook 603 = Truro DC Bass River 604 = Sipekne'katik Diabetes Centre 700 = Dartmouth Diabetes Centre 701 = DMC Central-Woodlawn Site 800 = Digby Diabetes Centre 801 = Digby DC Weymouth 802 = Digby DC Meteghan 900 = Sheet Harbour Diabetes Centre 901 = Sheet Harbour DC Ecum Secum 1000 = Lunenburg Diabetes Centre 1001 = Lunenburg DC Chester 1002 = Lunenburg DC New Germany 1003 = Lunenburg DC Bridgewater 1100 = Glace Bay Diabetes Centre 1200 = Guysborough Diabetes Centre 1300 = Windsor Diabetes Centre 1400 = Amherst Diabetes Centre 1401 = Amherst DC Springhill 1402 = Amherst DC Parrsboro 1403 = Cumberland Regional Health Care Ctr Advocate (N/A) 1404 = Amherst DC Pugwash 1500 = Inverness Diabetes Centre 1600 = IWK Pediatric Diabetes Centre 1700 = Truro DC Tatamagouche 1800 = Middle Musquodoboit Diabetes Centre 1900 = New Waterford Diabetes Centre 2000 = North Cumberland Memorial Hospital

	2100 = North Sydney Diabetes Centre 2200 = Shelburne Diabetes Centre 2201 = Shelburne DC Barrington Passage 2300 = Cheticamp Diabetes Centre 2400 = Arichat Diabetes Centre 2401 = Arichat DC St. Peter's 2402 = Arichat DC L'Ardoise 2403 = Potlotek Diabetes Centre 2500 = Antigonish Diabetes Centre 2600 = Sherbrooke Diabetes Centre 2700 = Middleton Diabetes Centre 2800 = Cleveland Diabetes Centre 2801 = Cleveland DC Mulgrave 2802 = Strait Richmond Hospital Pilot Project (N/A) 2900 = Musquodoboit Harbour Diabetes Centre 3000 = Kentville Diabetes Centre 3001 = Valley Regional Hospital Acadia 3002 = Valley Regional Hospital Pediatric Clinic (N/A) 3003 = Cambridge Diabetes Centre 3100 = Baddeck Diabetes Centre 3200 = Yarmouth Diabetes Centre 3300 = IWK Pregnancy Diabetes Centre 3400 = New Glasgow DC Pictou 3500 = Bayview Memorial Health Centre 3600 = Liverpool Diabetes Centre 3601 = Liverpool DC Caledonia 3700 = Canso Diabetes Centre 3800 = Canadian Forces Atlantic Diabetes Centre 3900 = Dartmouth DC North Preston 3901 = Dartmouth DC East Preston 3902 = North Preston Centre Cherry Brook/Lake Loon 4000 = Eskasoni Diabetes Centre 4100 = QEII Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 4200 = NSIPP 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 9984 = NB - CHUDumont 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Automatically filled by system based on DC selected from “Change your dataset” drop-down menu on registry home tab
History	Historical field name = dec

	2020-JAN-10: Added 9984 = NB - CHUDumont and 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital as field values 2020-JUL-07: Added 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups as a field value 2023-NOV-17: Added 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre as a field value
Last updated	DEC 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-DEC-18

Does Patient Carry ID?

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareID
Field Label	Does patient carry ID?
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Diabetes ID
Field Description	Patient carries ID that identifies he/she has diabetes
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fshcbid
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Does Patient Smoke?

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareSmokes
Field Label	Does patient smoke?
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Smokes
Field Description	Patient smokes
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Q = Quit Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fshcbsm
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

ID Number

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	IdNumber
Field Label	ID number for Physician Referral Form
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	ID number for Physician Referral Form
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Headquarters Group
Use	DCPNS: Identification and linkage
Disclosure	DCPNS: Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = idnumber This field was retroactively applied to historical records at migration for paper-based records entered centrally at DCPNS Headquarters. Now records entered centrally at DCPNS Headquarters are assigned an EncounterID.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Indicator of Record Being Influenced by Meditech

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeditechUpdate
Field Label	Indicator of record being influenced by Meditech
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Flag indicating records was influenced by Meditech
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1000
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	System-produced variable in DCPNS Information Management System if field populated through interface with another system
Use	DIABETES CENTRE: Record verification
Disclosure	DC, DCPNS: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = medupd
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Insulin Pump Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	InsulinPumpComments
Field Label	Insulin pump comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Comments
Field Description	Insulin pump comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-SEP-05 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2019-SEP-05: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

IPP Date

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	IPPdate
Field Label	IPP Date
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Present Treatment Insulin/Pump Prescription Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Insulin/pump prescription date
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2019-SEP-05 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field; becomes available if “STARTED ON INSULIN” or “STARTED ON INSULIN PUMP” radio buttons are selected.
History	2019-SEP-05: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Ketones

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareKetones
Field Label	Ketones
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Ketone testing
Field Description	Ketones
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fsket
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Medical Eligibility Assessment

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MedicalEligibilityAssessment
Field Label	Patient met NSIPP eligibility criteria
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Medical Eligibility
Field Description	Patient's status with regard to NSIPP medical eligibility criteria
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	No, not eligible Yes Yes, exception status should be granted NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Medical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Medical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Medical Problems (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MedicalProblems
Field Label	Medical Problems
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Used to identify if there were no medical problems or the possibility of some medical problems.
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = • mp_none (Patient has no medical problems) • mp_incompl (Medical problem section was incomplete) 2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-21

Medical Problems: Alcoholism

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Alcoholism
Field Label	Medical Problems: Alcoholism
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Alcoholism
Field Description	Patient has alcoholism
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_alcohol
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Cardiovascular Disease

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_CVD
Field Label	Medical Problems: Cardiovascular Disease
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Cardiovascular disease (CVD)
Field Description	Patient has cardiovascular disease
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_cvd, mp_cad, mp_pvd 2014-JUL-12: Data from three fields in the dBase platform were migrated into this single field for cardiovascular disease: • mp_cad = coronary artery disease • mp_cvd = cerebrovascular disease • mp_pvd = peripheral vascular disease
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-14

Medical Problems: Celiac Disease

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Celiac
Field Label	Medical Problems: Celiac Disease
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Celiac disease (Dx confirmed by GI)
Field Description	Patient has celiac disease confirmed by a gastroenterologist
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: COVID

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_CovidDx
Field Label	Medical Problems: COVID
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems COVID-19 Diagnosis & Progression: COVID
Field Description	Patient has Covid
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Selecting Yes exposes 4 additional fields related to the COVID episode: • **MP_CovidDxMonth** • **MP_CovidDxYear** • **MP_CovidDxSeverity** • **MP_CovidDxProgression** Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: COVID – Date (Month)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_CovidDxMonth
Field Label	Medical Problems: COVID – Date (Month)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems COVID-19 Diagnosis & Progression: Date of onset or diagnosis – Left Drop-down Entry Field
Field Description	Month of COVID onset or diagnosis
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1- or 2-digit numeric months [M|MM] U = Unknown NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **MP_CovidDx** = Y.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: COVID – Date (Year)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_CovidDxYear
Field Label	Medical Problems: COVID – Date (Year)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems COVID-19 Diagnosis & Progression: Date of onset or diagnosis – Right Drop-down Entry Field
Field Description	Year of COVID onset or diagnosis
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	4-digit numeric year [YYYY] NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **MP_CovidDx** = Y.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: COVID – Progression

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_CovidDxProgression
Field Label	Medical Problems: COVID – Progression
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems COVID-19 Diagnosis & Progression: Progression
Field Description	Progression of COVID
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = CURRENTLY RESOLVED 2 = CURRENTLY HAS LINGERING SYMPTOMS NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **MP_CovidDx** = Y.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: COVID – Severity

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_CovidDxSeverity
Field Label	Medical Problems: COVID – Severity
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems COVID-19 Diagnosis & Progression: Severity
Field Description	Severity of COVID
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = ASYMPTOMATIC 2 = SYMPTOMATIC BUT MANAGED AT HOME 3 = ADMITTED TO HOSPITAL, NOT ICU 4 = ADMITTED TO ICU NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **MP_CovidDx** = Y.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: DKA at Onset

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_DKAatOnset
Field Label	Medical Problems: DKA at Onset
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems DKA at onset of diabetes*
Field Description	Patient presented with DKA at onset of diabetes
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems. Note to users to record subsequent episodes of DKA under the Self Care Practices tab – Adverse Glycemic Events.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Dyslipidemia

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Dyslipidemia
Field Label	Medical Problems: Dyslipidemia
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Dyslipidemia
Field Description	Patient has dyslipidemia
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_dyslip
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Exercise Restriction(s)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Restrictions
Field Label	Medical Problems: Exercise Restriction(s)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Exercise Restrictions
Field Description	Patient has one or more exercise restrictions
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Selecting Yes exposes **MP_RestrictionsDescription** free-text entry field. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_exer
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Exercise Restriction(s) – Description

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_RestrictionsDescription
Field Label	Medical Problems: Exercise Restriction(s) – Description
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Exercise Restrictions: Free text entry box on right side of UI Label
Field Description	Description of exercise restriction(s)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1994 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with drop-down menu that includes common options (amputation, arthritis, broken bone, walking aid). Exposed when **MP_Restrictions** = Y. Note to users to follow every free typed entry with a comma.
History	Historical field name = mp_eser_m
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Foot Problems

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_FootProblem
Field Label	Medical Problems: Foot Problems
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Foot problem
Field Description	Patient has problems with feet
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_foot
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Hypertension

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Hypertension
Field Label	Medical Problems: Hypertension
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Hypertension
Field Description	Patient has hypertension
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_hypert
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Nephropathy

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Nephropathy
Field Label	Medical Problems: Nephropathy
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Nephropathy
Field Description	Patient has nephropathy (kidney disease)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_nephro
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Neuropathy

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Neuropathy
Field Label	Medical Problems: Neuropathy
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Neuropathy
Field Description	Patient has neuropathy (nerve damage)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_neuro
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Other

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Other
Field Label	Medical Problems: Other
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Other Medical Problems
Field Description	Patient has other medical problem(s)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Selecting Yes exposes **MP_OtherDescription** free-text entry field. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_other
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Other – Description

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_OtherDescription
Field Label	Medical Problems: Other – Description
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Other Medical Problems: Free text entry box on right side of UI Label
Field Description	Description of other medical problems(s)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1993 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with drop-down menu that includes common options (see below). Exposed when **MP_Other** = Y • Altered peripheral sensation • Arthritis • Bone loss • Cancer • Chronic pain • Cognitive impairment • Gastrointestinal (GI) • Hearing problems • Immunosuppression • Mental health issues • Poly cystic ovarian syndrome • Respiratory problems • Sexual dysfunction • Sleep apnoea • Stroke • Urinary tract / bladder infections • Vision problems Note to users to follow every free typed entry with a comma
History	Historical field name = mp_other_m 2018-JUN-15: Immunosuppression added as drop-down menu option
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Overweight (BMI over 27)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Overweight
Field Label	Medical Problems: Overweight (BMI over 27)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Overweight
Field Description	Patient has body mass index over 27 (i.e., overweight)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_overw
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Retinopathy

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Retinopathy
Field Label	Medical Problems: Retinopathy
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Retinopathy
Field Description	Patient has retinopathy
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_retin
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Smokes

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Smokes
Field Label	Medical Problems: Smokes
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Smokes
Field Description	Patient smokes more than 10 cigarettes per day
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_smokes
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medical Problems: Thyroid

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MP_Thyroid
Field Label	Medical Problems: Thyroid
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Medical Problems Thyroid
Field Description	Patient has thyroid problem
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the three choices: Unknown, Yes, No. Quick Action: Reset All clears all radio button selections and any associated value entered when Yes is selected. Quick Action: No Medical Problems selects No for all 16 Medical problems.
History	Historical field name = mp_thyroid
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Medication Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MedComments
Field Label	Medication comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Comments
Field Description	Medication comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-SEP-05 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2019-SEP-05: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Blood Pressure Medication

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	BloodPressureMed
Field Label	Is patient on blood press. medication?
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Blood Pressure Med.
Field Description	Patient is taking blood pressure medication
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.
History	Historical field name = fsmedbp
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Blood Pressure Medication Changed

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	BloodPressureMedChanged
Field Label	Has patient's blood pressure medication changed?
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication BP Med. Changed
Field Description	Patient's blood pressure medication changed
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • System-produced variable in DCPNS Information Management System
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fsmedbch
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Treatment Medication

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	TreatmentMed
Field Label	Treatment medication
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Diabetes Medication: Diabetes Med.
Field Description	Patient is taking treatment medication
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.
History	Historical field name = fsmedtr
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Treatment Medication Changed

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	TreatmentMedChanged
Field Label	Has patient's treatment medication changed?
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Diabetes Medication: Diabetes Med. Changed
Field Description	Patient's treatment medication changed
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • System-produced variable in DCPNS Information Management System
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fsmedtch
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Lipid Medication

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	LipidMed
Field Label	On Lipid medication
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Lipid Med.
Field Description	Patient is taking lipid medication
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. The value entered carries forward to the next visit, but it can be changed as required.
History	Historical field name = fsmedlp
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Lipid Medication Changed

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	LipidMedChanged
Field Label	Has patient's lipid medication changed?
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Lipid Med. Changed
Field Description	Patient's lipid medication changed
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • System-produced variable in DCPNS Information Management System
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fsmedlch
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Memo Field #4 (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	TreatmentComments
Field Label	Memo field #4
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Memo field 4
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1994-DEC-16 to 2022-NOV-22
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = fslocal4 2022-NOV-22: Retired field. Data migrated to **PA_Comments**
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Memo Field #5

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareComments
Field Label	Memo field #5
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Comments
Field Description	Memo field 5
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text field
History	Historical field name = fslocal5
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

NSIPP Application Identifier (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ApplicationId
Field Label	Application Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique application identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• System generated • NSIPP Medical Eligibility Form (2014-2017) • Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015 onward)
Use	NSIPP Administration, identification, correspondence, forecasting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Applicant • NSIPP Diabetes Centre • DCPNS • Department of Health & Wellness
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2017-JUL-21
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. We used to collect application ID on the DC side so that the medical eligibility information could be linked to a specific application and viewed by the NSIPP Coordinator. The logistics of the medical eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link for medical eligibility information was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter the data from the Medical Eligibility Form. 2017-JUL-21: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

NSIPP Approving Physician Code

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	NsippApprovingPhysician
Field Label	NSIPP approving physician: code
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Physician code for diabetes specialist that approved patient's clinical eligibility
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Automatically supplied from DCPNS Information Management System look-up table based on name
Use	NSIPP Administration
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

NSIPP Approving Physician First Name

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	NsippApprovingPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	NSIPP approving physician: first name
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Approving Physician First Name
Field Description	First name of diabetes specialist that approved patient's clinical eligibility
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	NSIPP Administration
Disclosure	NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, PhysicianId would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

NSIPP Approving Physician Last Name

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	NsippApprovingPhysicianLastName
Field Label	NSIPP approving physician: last name
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Approving Physician Last Name
Field Description	Last name of diabetes specialist that approved patient's clinical eligibility
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	NSIPP Administration
Disclosure	NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, PhysicianId would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

NSIPP Notification Date (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	NsippNotificationDate
Field Label	Date DC received NSIPP notification
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Date DC Received NSIPP Pump Candidate Letter
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP Medical Eligibility Form (2013-2017)
Use	NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2017-JUL-21
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. 2017-JUL-21: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Nutritional Therapy Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	NutritionalTherapyComments
Field Label	Nutritional therapy comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Nutrition Therapy Comments
Field Description	Nutritional therapy comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Provider: Endocrinologist – Code

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	EndocrinologistPhysician
Field Label	Provider: Endocrinologist – Code
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Code for endocrinologist
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Value is automatically entered and stored when **PhFirstName**, **PhLastName**, and **PhCity** are selected from the drop-down menu for **EndocrinologistPhysicianFirstName** or **EndocrinologistPhysicianLastName** If a provider's name is entered using the free-text entry feature and not from the drop-down menu, no value for **EndocrinologistPhysician** is stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Endocrinologist – Name (First)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	EndocrinologistPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	Provider: Endocrinologist – Name (First)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Endocrinologist: First Name
Field Description	First name of endocrinologist
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **EndocrinologistPhysicianFirstName, EndocrinologistPhysicianLastName,** and **EndocrinologistPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **EndocrinologistPhysician** would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Endocrinologist – Name (Last)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	EndocrinologistPhysicianLastName
Field Label	Provider: Endocrinologist – Name (Last)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Endocrinologist: Last Name
Field Description	Last name of endocrinologist
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **EndocrinologistPhysicianFirstName, EndocrinologistPhysicianLastName,** and **EndocrinologistPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **EndocrinologistPhysician** would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Internist – Code

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	InternistPhysician
Field Label	Provider: Internist – Code
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Code for internist
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Value is automatically entered and stored when **PhFirstName**, **PhLastName**, and **PhCity** are selected from the drop-down menu for **InternistPhysicianFirstName** or **InternistPhysicianLastName** If a provider's name is entered using the free-text entry feature and not from the drop-down menu, no value for **InternistPhysician** is stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Internist – Name (First)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	InternistPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	Provider: Internist – Name (First)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Internist: First Name
Field Description	First name of internist
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **InternistPhysicianFirstName, InternistPhysicianLastName,** and **InternistPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **InternistPhysician** would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Internist – Name (Last)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	InternistPhysicianLastName
Field Label	Provider: Internist – Name (Last)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Internist: Last Name
Field Description	Last name of internist
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **InternistPhysicianFirstName, InternistPhysicianLastName,** and **InternistPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **InternistPhysician** would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Most Responsible – Code

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FamilyPhysician
Field Label	Provider: Most Responsible – Code
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Code for most responsible provider
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Value is automatically entered and stored when **PhFirstName**, **PhLastName**, and **PhCity** are selected from the drop-down menu for **FamilyPhysicianFirstName** or **FamilyPhysicianLastName** If a provider's name is entered using the free-text entry feature and not from the drop-down menu, no value for **FamilyPhysician** is stored.
History	Historical field name = physicianf
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-21

Provider: Most Responsible – Name (First)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FamilyPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	Provider: Most Responsible – Name (First)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Family Physician/Nurse Practitioner/Most Responsible Health Care Provider: First Name
Field Description	First name of most responsible provider
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **FamilyPhysicianFirstName, FamilyPhysicianLastName,** and **FamilyPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **FamilyPhysician** would not be stored. If the most responsible provider is also the referring provider, • Clicking the Down Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianFirstName** populates **FamilyPhysicianFirstName, FamilyPhysicianLastName,** and **FamilyPhysician** with the referring provider's first and last name and provider code • Clicking the Up Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianLastName** populates **ReferringPhysicianFirstName, ReferringPhysicianLastName,** and **ReferringPhysician** with the most responsible provider's first and last name and provider code
History	Historical field name = famfirst
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2013-SEP-11

Provider: Most Responsible – Name (Last)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	FamilyPhysicianLastName
Field Label	Provider: Most Responsible – Name (Last)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Family Physician/Nurse Practitioner/Most Responsible Health Care Provider: Last Name
Field Description	Last name of most responsible provider
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **FamilyPhysicianFirstName, FamilyPhysicianLastName,** and **FamilyPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **FamilyPhysician** would not be stored. If the most responsible provider is also the referring provider, • Clicking the Down Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianFirstName** populates **FamilyPhysicianFirstName, FamilyPhysicianLastName,** and **FamilyPhysician** with the referring provider's first and last name and provider code • Clicking the Up Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianLastName** populates **ReferringPhysicianFirstName, ReferringPhysicianLastName,** and **ReferringPhysician** with the most responsible provider's first and last name and provider code
History	Historical field name = famlast
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2013-SEP-11

Provider: Pediatrician – Code

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PaediatricianPhysician
Field Label	Provider: Pediatrician – Code
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Code for pediatrician
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Value is automatically entered and stored when **PhFirstName**, **PhLastName**, and **PhCity** are selected from the drop-down menu for **PaediatricianPhysicianFirstName** or **PaediatricianPhysicianLastName** If a provider's name is entered using the free-text entry feature and not from the drop-down menu, no value for **PaediatricianPhysician** is stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Pediatrician – Name (First)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PaediatricianPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	Provider: Pediatrician – Name (First)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Paediatrician: First Name
Field Description	First name of pediatrician
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **PaediatricianPhysicianFirstName, PaediatricianPhysicianLastName,** and **PaediatricianPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **PaediatricianPhysician** would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Pediatrician – Name (Last)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PaediatricianPhysicianLastName
Field Label	Provider: Pediatrician – Name (Last)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Paediatrician: Last Name
Field Description	Last name of pediatrician
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **PaediatricianPhysicianFirstName, PaediatricianPhysicianLastName,** and **PaediatricianPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **PaediatricianPhysician** would not be stored.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Referring Provider – Code

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ReferringPhysician
Field Label	Provider: Referring Provider – Code
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Code for referring provider
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Value is automatically entered and stored when **PhFirstName**, **PhLastName**, and **PhCity** are selected from the drop-down menu for **ReferringPhysicianFirstName** or **ReferringPhysicianLastName** If a provider's name is entered using the free-text entry feature and not from the drop-down menu, no value for **ReferringPhysician** is stored.
History	Historical field name = physician
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Referring Provider – Name (First)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ReferringPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	Provider: Referring Provider – Name (First)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Referring Provider: First Name
Field Description	First name of referring provider
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **ReferringPhysicianFirstName, ReferringPhysicianLastName,** and **ReferringPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **ReferringPhysician** would not be stored. If the referring provider is also the most responsible provider, • Clicking the Up Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianLastName** populates **ReferringPhysicianFirstName, ReferringPhysicianLastName,** and **ReferringPhysician** with the most responsible provider's first and last name and provider code • Clicking the Down Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianFirstName** populates **FamilyPhysicianFirstName, FamilyPhysicianLastName,** and **FamilyPhysician** with the referring provider's first and last name and provider code
History	Historical field name = reffirst
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Provider: Referring Provider – Name (Last)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ReferringPhysicianLastName
Field Label	Provider: Referring Provider – Name (Last)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Providers Referring Provider: Last Name
Field Description	Last name of referring provider
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management, communication within circle of care DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu that displays **PhFirstName PhLastName (PhCity).** Selecting a displayed name (city) populates **ReferringPhysicianFirstName, ReferringPhysicianLastName,** and **ReferringPhysician** with the corresponding first and last name and provider code of the selected provider. If a given provider's name is not in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this situation occurs so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, **ReferringPhysician** would not be stored. If the referring provider is also the most responsible provider, • Clicking the Up Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianLastName** populates **ReferringPhysicianFirstName, ReferringPhysicianLastName,** and **ReferringPhysician** with the most responsible provider's first and last name and provider code • Clicking the Down Arrow under **ReferringPhysicianFirstName** populates **FamilyPhysicianFirstName, FamilyPhysicianLastName,** and **FamilyPhysician** with the referring provider's first and last name and provider code
History	Historical field name = reflast
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-11

Patient Action Plan – Foot Care

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanFootCare
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Foot care
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Foot Care
Field Description	Patient has a foot care action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Medication Persistence

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanMedPersistence
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Medication persistence
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Medication Persistence
Field Description	Patient has a medication persistence action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – None

CAISIS Table	EncDiabates
Field Name	ActionPlanNone
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: None
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: None
Field Description	Patient has no action plans
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Nutrition

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanNutrition
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Nutrition
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Nutrition
Field Description	Patient has a nutrition action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Other 1

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanOther1
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Other1 (y/n)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Other 1
Field Description	Patient has another action plan (1)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Other 1 (Description)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabates
Field Name	ActionPlanOther1text
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Other1 (description)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: N/A
Field Description	Description of first other action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field; becomes available if “Other 1” is checked.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Other 2

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanOther2
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Other2 (y/n)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Other 2
Field Description	Patient has another action plan (2)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Other 2 (Description)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanOther2text
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Other2 (description)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: N/A
Field Description	Description of second other action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field; becomes available if “Other 2” is checked.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Other 3

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanOther3
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Other3 (y/n)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Other 3
Field Description	Patient has another action plan (3)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Other 3 (Description)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanOther3text
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Other3 (description)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: N/A
Field Description	Description of third other action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field; becomes available if “Other 3” is checked.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Physical Activity & Exercise

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanPAExercise
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Physical activity & exercise
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: PA/Exercise
Field Description	Patient has a physical activity & exercise action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Glucose Monitoring

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanSMBG
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Glucose monitoring
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Glucose Monitoring
Field Description	Patient has a glucose monitoring action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Language regarding self-monitoring glucose changed with changes in technology. With glucose meters, blood glucose is measured, leading to the term SMBG. Intermittent scanned continuous glucose monitors (isCGM) and real time continuous glucose monitors (rtCGM) sample interstitial fluid, meaning “blood” glucose no longer applies.
Last updated	JUL 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-JUL-24

Patient Action Plan – Smoking

CAISIS Table	EncDiabates
Field Name	ActionPlanSmoking
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Smoking
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Smoking
Field Description	Patient has a smoking action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Action Plan – Stress Management

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ActionPlanStress
Field Label	Patient Action Plan: Stress management
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Action Plan: Stress
Field Description	Whether or not patient has a stress management action plan
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Self-Management Goal – A1c

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GoalA1c
Field Label	Patient self-management goal: A1c
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Self Management Goal: A1c Goal
Field Description	Patient's mutually agreed upon goal A1C
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting • Assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • Derived NSIPP variables: ***Goal A1c %***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS, NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Patient Self-Management Goal – BMI

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GoalBMI
Field Label	Patient self-management goal: BMI
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Self Management Goal: BMI Goal
Field Description	Patient's mutually agreed upon goal BMI
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Self-Management Goal – Diastolic BP

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GoalBP2
Field Label	Patient self-management goal: DBP
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Self Management Goal: BP Goal (diastolic part)
Field Description	Patient's mutually agreed upon goal diastolic BP
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Self-Management Goal – LDL

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GoalLDL
Field Label	Patient self-management goal: LDL
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Self Management Goal: LDL Goal
Field Description	Patient's mutually agreed upon goal LDL
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Self-Management Goal – Systolic BP

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GoalBP
Field Label	Patient self-management goal: SBP
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Goals/Action Plan Patient Self Management Goal: BP Goal (systolic part)
Field Description	Patient's mutually agreed upon goal systolic BP
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Aerobic Exercise Quality (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PhysicalActivityQualityAerobic
Field Label	Exercise quality (Aerobic)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Exercise quality
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	150
Field Values	1 = CONSISTENT MODERATE OR GREATER INTENSITY (E.G., AT LEAST 150 MINUTES/WEEK) 2 = REGULAR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY BUT LESS THAN 150 MINUTES/WEEK 3 = IRREGULAR PHYSICAL ACTIVITY 4 = ABLE BUT NO ATTEMPT 5 = LIMITED DUE TO MEDICAL LIMITATION NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2022-NOV-22
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = fsexcqua 2022-NOV-22: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Aerobic Exercise Quality Minutes (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PhysicalActivityQualityAerobicMins
Field Label	Exercise quality (Aerobic) – Minutes
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Minutes of aerobic exercise per week
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2015-MAY-27 to 2022-NOV-22
Additional Information	N/A
History	2022-NOV-22: Retired field. Data migrated to **PA_MVPAtotalWeeklyMins.**
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Aerobic Exercise Type (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PhysicalActivityTypeAerobic
Field Label	Exercise type (Aerobic)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Exercise type
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = WALKING 2 = EXERCISE PROGRAM 3 = JOGGING/RUNNING 4 = OTHER NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1994-DEC-16 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = fsexctyp 2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Balance Exercise Sessions per Week

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_BalaceExPerWeek
Field Label	Balance ex. per week
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Number of balance sessions per week (for those 65 or older)
Field Description	Number of balance sessions per week (for those 65 or older)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Define Behavior

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_DefineBehavior
Field Label	Physical activity: define behavior
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Define behavior
Field Description	Behaviors that help achieve physical activity goal(s)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Hours per Day of Recreational Screen Time

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_HrsPerDayRecScreen
Field Label	Hours per day rec. screen
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Sedentary Time: Total number of hours/day of recreational screen time spent sedentary
Field Description	Total number of hours/day of recreational screen time spent sedentary
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Hours per Day Sedentary

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_HrsPerDaySedentary
Field Label	Hours per day sedentary
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Sedentary Time: Total number of hours/day of sedentary time
Field Description	Total number of hours/day of sedentary time
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – MVPA Days per Week

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_MVPAdaysPerWeek
Field Label	MVPA days per week
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Number of days per week of MVPA
Field Description	Number of days per week of MVPA (moderate to vigorous physical activity)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – MVPA Minutes per Day

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_MVPAminsPerDay
Field Label	MVPA minutes per day
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Number of minutes/day MVPA
Field Description	Number of minutes/day MVPA (moderate to vigorous physical activity)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – MVPA Total Minutes per Week

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_MVPAtotalWeeklyMins
Field Label	MVPA total minutes per week
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Total weekly minutes MVPA
Field Description	Total weekly minutes MVPA (moderate to vigorous physical activity)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Not Cleared for Balance Exercise

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_NotClearedBalanceEx
Field Label	Not cleared balance ex.
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Not cleared for balance exercise
Field Description	Not cleared for balance exercise
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Not Cleared for MVPA

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_NotClearedMVPA
Field Label	Not cleared MVPA
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Not cleared for moderate to vigorous physical activity (MVPA)
Field Description	Not cleared for moderate to vigorous physical activity (MVPA)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Not Cleared for Strength Exercise

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_NotClearedStrengthEx
Field Label	Not cleared strength ex.
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Not cleared for strengthening exercise
Field Description	Not cleared for strengthening exercise
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Resistance Exercise Quality (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PhysicalActivityQualityResistance
Field Label	Exercise quality (Resistance)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Exercise quality
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	150
Field Values	1 = CONSISTENT MODERATE OR GREATER INTENSITY (E.G., FREE WEIGHT OR MACHINES AT LEAST 2 TIMES/WEEK) 2 = REGULAR RESISTANCE ACTIVITIES USING RESISTANCE BANDS OR BODY WEIGHT BUT LESS THAN RECOMMENDED 3 = IRREGULAR RESISTANCE ACTIVITIES 4 = ABLE BUT NO ATTEMPT 5 = LIMITED DUE TO MEDICAL LIMITATION NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2007-09-14 to 2022-NOV-22
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = fsexcrst 2022-NOV-22: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Resistance Exercise Quality Minutes (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PhysicalActivityQualityResistanceMins
Field Label	Exercise quality (Resistance) – Minutes
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Minutes of resistance exercise per week
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2015-APR-27 to 2022-NOV-22
Additional Information	N/A
History	2022-NOV-22: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – SMART Goal

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_SMARTgoal
Field Label	Physical activity: SMART goal
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: SMART GOAL
Field Description	SMART goal comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity – Strength Exercise Sessions per Week

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_StrengthPerWeek
Field Label	Strength per week
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Physical Activity Time: Number of strengthening sessions per week
Field Description	Number of strengthening sessions per week
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Comments
Field Label	Physical activity comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Comments
Field Description	Physical activity comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – Add Balance Exercise

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_addBalance
Field Label	Physical activity goals: add balance
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Add balance
Field Description	Add balance exercise as a physical activity goal
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – Add MVPA

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_addMod
Field Label	Physical activity goals: add mod
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Add moderate to vigorous physical activity
Field Description	Add moderate to vigorous physical activity as a physical activity goal
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – Add Strength Exercise

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_addStrength
Field Label	Physical activity goals: add strength
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Add strengthening
Field Description	Add strengthening exercise as a physical activity goal
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – Break Up Sitting Time

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_breakUp
Field Label	Physical activity goals: break up
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Break up sitting time
Field Description	Break up sitting time as a physical activity goal
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – Improve Sleep

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_improveSleep
Field Label	Physical activity goals: improve sleep
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Improve sleep
Field Description	Improve sleep as a physical activity goal
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – Maintain or Increase MVPA

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_maint
Field Label	Physical activity goals: maint
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Maintain or increase level of moderate to vigorous physical activity
Field Description	Maintain or increase moderate to vigorous physical activity as a physical activity goal
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – None

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_none
Field Label	Physical activity goals: none
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: No goal
Field Description	Patient has no physical activity goals
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physical Activity Goals – Replace Sedentary Time with Light Activity

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PA_Goals_replace
Field Label	Physical activity goals: replace
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Physical Activity Goal Category: Replace sedentary time with light activity
Field Description	Replace sedentary time with light activity as a physical activity goal
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-NOV-23 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2022-NOV-23: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Report Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PhysicianReportComments
Field Label	Comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Comments Provider Report Comments
Field Description	Comment field
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = comments
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Progress Note Comments

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	ProgressNoteComments
Field Label	Progress note comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Progress Note N/A
Field Description	Progress note comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-SEP-05 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2019-SEP-05: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Quick Reference to Insulin Use (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	InsulinTx
Field Label	Quick reference to insulin use
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Quick reference to insulin use (regime)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	BID MDI OD PUMP TID NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12)
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = insul_tx 2014-JUL-12: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Aged Out (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_AgeOut
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Aged out
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient did not meet medical eligibility criteria because older than age of eligibility
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Medical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Medical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2019-JAN-04
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Medical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Medical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Medical Eligibility information from the Medical Eligibility Form. 2019-JAN-04: Retired field. Removed this option as a medical eligibility form would not be completed for a person who aged out of the NSIPP
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Chronic Hyperglycemia Without Progress

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_ChronicHyperglycemia
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Chronic hyperglycemia without progress
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Chronic hyperglycemia (> 10mmol/L or > personalized goal) without progress or worsening A1C on pump therapy
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because of chronic hyperglycemia without progress or worsening A1C on pump
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “No, not yet eligible” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Inappropriate Use of Pump/Not SMBG

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_InappropriatUse
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Inappropriate use of pump/not SMBG
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Inappropriate use of pump / not self-monitoring BG
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because of inappropriate pump use / failure to SMBG ≥ 4x/day
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “No, not yet eligible” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Not Participating in Follow-up Care

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_NotParticipating
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Not participating in follow-up care
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Not participating in follow-up care
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because not participating in follow-up care
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “No, not yet eligible” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Other

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_Other
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Other (y/n)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Other...
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria for other reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “No, not yet eligible” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Other (Description)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_OtherText
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Other (description)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: …(specify)
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria for specified reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “No, not yet eligible” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Recurrent DKA/HHS

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_RecurrentDKA
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Recurrent DKA
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Recurrent DKA/HHS
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because of recurrent DKAs
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “No, not yet eligible” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason Not Eligible for NSIPP – Safety Concern

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNo_SafetyConcern
Field Label	Reason not eligible for NSIPP: Safety concern
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Safety concern
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because of safety concern
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “No, not yet eligible” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Allergic to Insulin/Injection Device

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNoEx_Allergic
Field Label	Reason NSIPP exception status granted: Allergic to insulin/injection device
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Check Reasons: Allergic to intermediate/basal insulins and/or injection device
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status given because applicant is allergic to basal/intermediate insulins and/or injection devices
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “Yes, exception status should be granted” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Exceptional Personal Circumstances

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNoEx_ExceptionalPersonal
Field Label	Reason NSIPP exception status granted: Exceptional personal circumstances
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Check Reasons: Exceptional personal circumstances
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status given due to exceptional personal circumstances
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “Yes, exception status should be granted” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Illness

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNoEx_Illness
Field Label	Reason NSIPP exception status granted: Illness
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Check Reasons: Illness/other condition
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status given due to illness or other condition
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “Yes, exception status should be granted” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Making Significant Progress

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNoEx_MakingSignificant
Field Label	Reason NSIPP exception status granted: Making significant progress
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Check Reasons: Making significant progress toward meeting criteria
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status given because applicant is making progress toward meeting criteria
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “Yes, exception status should be granted” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Other

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNoEX_Other
Field Label	Reason NSIPP exception status granted: Other (y/n)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Check Reasons: Other…
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status given for other reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “Yes, exception status should be granted” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Other (Description)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNoEX_OtherText
Field Label	Reason NSIPP exception status granted: Other (description)
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Check Reasons: …(specify)
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status given for specified reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field; becomes available if Other (specify) is selected under Check reasons:
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Reason NSIPP Exception Status Granted – Pump Still Best Therapy

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	MeaNoEx_PumpTherapy
Field Label	Reason NSIPP exception status granted: Pump still best therapy
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Check Reasons: Pump therapy best treatment option
Field Description	Patient did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status given because pump therapy is still the best option
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• Documentation of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • NSIPP Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form • NSIPP Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available if “Yes, exception status should be granted” is selected from Medical Eligibility drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Self-Care COVID Vaccine

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareCovidVaccine
Field Label	COVID vaccine
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Other Self Care: Covid vaccine
Field Description	Date of patient's latest COVID vaccine (regardless of whether it was first, second, third, etc. vaccine received)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank D = Declined U = Unknown NA = Not Applicable Date (U/[U|MM]/YYYY) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field; drop-down menus for selecting month and year become available if "Date" radio button is selected.
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care Dental Examination

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareDentist
Field Label	Dental examination - date
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Other Self Care: Dental Exam
Field Description	Date of patient's last dental examination
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank D = Declined U = Unknown NA = Not Applicable Date (U/[U|MM]/YYYY) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Radio button field; drop-down menus for selecting month and year become available if "Date" radio button is selected.
History	Historical field names = fshcbde_date, fshcbdem, fshcbdey
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care Electrocardiogram

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareECG
Field Label	Self-care ECG
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Other Self Care: ECG
Field Description	Date of patient's last electrocardiogram
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank D = Declined U = Unknown NA = Not Applicable Date (U/[U|MM]/YYYY) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Radio button field; drop-down menus for selecting month and year become available if "Date" radio button is selected.
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care Eye Examination

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareEye
Field Label	Eye examination - date
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Other Self Care: Eye Exam
Field Description	Date of patient's last eye examination
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank D = Declined U = Unknown NA = Not Applicable Date (U/[U|MM]/YYYY) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Radio button field; drop-down menus for selecting month and year become available if "Date" radio button is selected.
History	Historical field names = fshcbey_date, fshcbeym, fshcbeyy
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care Flu Shot

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareFlu
Field Label	Flu shot date
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Other Self Care: Flu Shot...Date
Field Description	Date of patient's last flu vaccine
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank D = Declined U = Unknown NA = Not Applicable Date (U/[U|MM]/YYYY) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Radio buttons field; drop-down menus for selecting month and year become available if "Date" radio button is selected.
History	Historical field names = flu_date, flu_mont, flu_year
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care IPSA Assessed

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareIPSAassessed
Field Label	Self-care IPSA assessed
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Insulin Patient Self-Adjustment: Assessed
Field Description	Patient assessed for insulin patient self-adjustment
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = Yes 2 = Not appropriate 3 = Not interested NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-MAR-28 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field; becomes available if any Insulin-related treatment is selected under Visit Information > Present Treatment. Insulin-related treatments include the following: • Insulin • Insulin + Oral AHA • Insulin + Oral AHA + Injectable AHA • Insulin + Injectable AHA
History	2019-MAR-28: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care IPSA Instructed

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareIPSAinstructed
Field Label	Self-care IPSA instructed
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Insulin Patient Self-Adjustment: Instructed
Field Description	Patient instructed in insulin patient self-adjustment
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = Yes 2 = No NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-MAR-28 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field; becomes available if Insulin Patient Self-Adjustment: Assessed = Yes
History	2019-MAR-28: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care IPSA Self-Adjusting

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCareIPSAselfAdjusting
Field Label	Self-care IPSA self-adjusting
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Insulin Patient Self-Adjustment: Is Patient Self-Adjusting?
Field Description	Patient performing insulin patient self-adjustment
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = Yes, independently 2 = Yes, with family caregiver assistance 3 = Yes, with DC/phone assistance 4 = No, not able/uneasy NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-MAR-28 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field; becomes available if Insulin Patient Self-Adjustment: Assessed = Yes
History	2019-MAR-28: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Self-Care Pneumococcal Vaccine

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	SelfCarePPV
Field Label	Pneumococcal vaccine
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Other Self Care: PPV (Pneumococcal Vaccine)
Field Description	Date of patient's last pneumococcal vaccine
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank D = Declined U = Unknown NA = Not Applicable Date (U/[U|MM]/YYYY) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Radio buttons field; drop-down menus for selecting month and year become available if "Date" radio button is selected.
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Present Treatment: NSIPP Status

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	NsippStatus
Field Label	Present Treatment: NSIPP Status
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Present Treatment NSIPP Status Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Insulin Pump Status: NSIPP Status
Field Description	Flag to indicate whether patient is enrolled in NSIPP
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Non-NSIPP NSIPP NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Exposed when **TreatmentData** = PSI (STARTED ON INSULIN PUMP) Although collected as a single field, field values are selected by clicking one of two mutually exclusive radio buttons next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the two choices. Reset clears any radio button selection. The two entry areas for this field are mirrored, meaning that if a radio button is clicked in the Visit Information > Present Treatment > NSIPP Status area it is also clicked in the Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump > Insulin Pump Status: NSIPP Status area and vice versa.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

Present Treatment: Pump Status

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PumpStatux
Field Label	Present Treatment: Pump Status
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Present Treatment Pump Status Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Insulin Pump Status: Pump Status
Field Description	Patient's current pump therapy status
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Current Discontinued NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2015-JUL-31 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Exposed when **TreatmentData** = PSI (STARTED ON INSULIN PUMP) and populated with **PumpStatux** = Current Although collected as a single field, field values are selected by clicking one of two mutually exclusive radio buttons next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the two choices. Reset clears any radio button selection. The two entry areas for this field are mirrored, meaning that if a radio button is clicked in the Visit Information > Present Treatment > Pump Status area it is also clicked in the Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump > Insulin Pump Status: Pump Status area and vice versa.
History	2015-JUL-31: Migrated data captured through 2 retired fields • **PumpStatus** = Current Pumper migrated to **PumpStatux** = Current • **PumpProcess** = Pump Restart migrated to **PumpStatux** = Restart This field also included 3 additional field value options: • Discontinue (Pt choice) • Discontinue (Medical reason) • Suspend (Pt choice) 2019-MAR-28: Retired **PumpStatux** = Restart as a field value option Retired 3 additional field value options and migrated the data to **PumpStatux** = Discontinued • Discontinue (Pt choice) • Discontinue (Medical reason) • Suspend (Pt choice)

Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-SEP-14

Present Treatment: Pump Status (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PumpStatus
Field Label	Present Treatment: Pump Status
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's current pump therapy status
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Current Pumper Prepumper Previous Pumper NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2015-JUL-31
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. This field was implemented to capture information related pump exposure in anticipation of the Nova Scotia Insulin Pump Program (NSIPP) evaluation. In practice, this field was seldom completed for individuals not funded through NSIPP and even for those individuals, it was seldom completed for pre & previous pumper. • Prepumper – backed up & removed from use • Current Pumper – Migrated to PumpStatus=Current • Previous pumper – backed up & removed from use 2015-JUL-31: Retired field
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-04

Present Treatment: Specialty Care

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	TreatmentData
Field Label	Present Treatment: Specialty Care
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Present Treatment Reason for Visit Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump Insulin Pump Status: Pump Start
Field Description	Specialty care provided during visit
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	SI = STARTED ON INSULIN PSI = STARTED ON INSULIN PUMP PREC = PRECONCEPTION CARE POSTP = POSTPARTUM CARE NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Although collected as a single field, field values in the Visit Information > Present Treatment area are selected by clicking one of four mutually exclusive radio button next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the four choices (SI, PSI, PREC, POSTP). Reset clears any radio button selection. For **TreatmentData** = PSI, the two entry areas for this field are mirrored, meaning that if the radio button next to Visit Information > Present Treatment > Reason for Visit: Started on Insulin Pump is clicked, the corresponding check box next to Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump > Insulin Pump Status: Pump Start – Started on Insulin Pump is checked and vice versa.
Additional Information	The 2 Reason for Visit field values are only available for selection when **Treatment** = Insulin, Insulin + Oral AHA, Insulin + Oral AHA + Injectable AHA, or Insulin + Injectable AHA. • Selecting SI (STARTED ON INSULIN) exposes the **IPPdate** date selection field • Selecting PSI (STARTED ON INSULIN PUMP) exposes the **IPPdate** date selection field in the Visit Information > Present Treatment area as well as the **PumpStatux** and **NsippStatus** radio button fields in both the Visit Information > Present Treatment area and the Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump > Insulin Pump Status area. It also populates **PumpStatux** with Current in both areas. • Reset clears any radio button selection and any other associated value The 2 Pregnancy Care field values are only exposed when **PtGender** = F (Female). • Reset clears any radio button selection

History	Historical field names = si, ci, psi, pci 2014-JUL-12: Retired **TreatmentData** = CI (CONTINUE ON INSULIN) and PCI (CONTINUE ON INSULIN PUMP) as field values options 2026-JUN-23: Changed UI Section > Tab Label to reflect change in Registry interface ("Insulin / Pump Start" and "Pregnancy Care" changed to "Reason for Visit")
Last updated	JUN 2026
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2026-JUN-23

Present Treatment: Treatment

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	Treatment
Field Label	Present Treatment: Treatment
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Present Treatment Treatment Indicators of Care > Medication Diabetes Medication: Treatment
Field Description	Diabetes treatment
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	L = No Diabetes Medication • Treatment through nutrition therapy (weight loss), smoking cessation, and physical activity/exercise. OA = Oral Antihyperglycemic Agent (AHA) • Treatment with a glucose-lowering medication, also known as an antihyperglycemic agent (AHA), taken orally IJ = Injectable AHA • Treatment with a non-insulin, glucose-lowering medication delivered by injection IN = Insulin • Treatment with a rapid, short, intermediate, or long-acting insulin delivered by syringe, pen, or insulin pump OAIJ = Oral AHA + Injectable AHA INO = Insulin + Oral AHA OAIJIN = Insulin + Oral AHA + Injectable AHA IJIN = Insulin + Injectable AHA NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Diabetes Centre Referral Form
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field. Although collected as a single field, field values are selected by clicking one of eight mutually exclusive radio buttons next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the eight choices. Reset clears any radio button selection. The two entry areas for this field are mirrored, meaning that if a radio button is clicked in the Visit Information > Present Treatment > Treatment area it is also clicked in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication: Treatment area and vice versa. Clicking a radio button next to

	• Oral Antihyperglycemic Agent (AHA)
	  ○ Exposes the button to add a NEW DM Oral Agent in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication area
	• Injectable AHA
	  ○ Exposes the button to add a NEW DM Injectable in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication area
	• Oral AHA + Injectable AHA
	  ○ Exposes the buttons to add a NEW DM Oral Agent and a NEW DM Injectable in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication area
	• Insulin
	  ○ Exposes the button to add a NEW DM Insulin in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication area
	  ○ Exposes a note to users: For those using insulin, see the Self-Care Tab to indicate self-adjustment practices in the Visit Information > Present Treatment > Treatment area
	• Insulin + Oral AHA
	  ○ Exposes the buttons to add a NEW DM Insulin and a NEW DM Oral Agent in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication area
	  ○ Exposes a note to users: For those using insulin, see the Self-Care Tab to indicate self-adjustment practices in the Visit Information > Present Treatment > Treatment area
	• Insulin + Injectable AHA
	  ○ Exposes the button to add a NEW DM Insulin and a NEW DM Injectable in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication area
	  ○ Exposes a note to users: For those using insulin, see the Self-Care Tab to indicate self-adjustment practices in the Visit Information > Present Treatment > Treatment area
	• Insulin + Oral AHA + Injectable AHA
	  ○ Exposes the button to add a NEW DM Insulin, a NEW DM Oral Agent, and a NEW DM Injectable in the Indicators of Care > Medication > Diabetes Medication area
	  ○ Exposes a note to users: For those using insulin, see the Self-Care Tab to indicate self-adjustment practices in the Visit Information > Present Treatment > Treatment area
	
	Clicking on the NEW DM Oral Agent, NEW DM Injectable, and/or NEW DM Insulin exposes the corresponding Medication Pop-up Window that includes the following fields from the EncMedication table:
	• **MedicationType**
	• **DrugName**
	• **Dose**
	• **Unit**
	• **Frequency**
	
	Mandatory field for completion of Diabetes Centre Monthly Stats Report – if missing, visit record will appear in Exception Report.

History	Historical field name = treat 1992-JAN-02: Historical field values in dBase: • IN = INSULIN

	• INO = INSULIN + OAA (i.e., oral antihyperglycemic agent) • D = DIET • OA = OAA 1994-APR-07: Erroneously added **Treatment** = I (Insulin) to the dBase platform • Last used on 2000-MAR-23 2013-FEB-06: Retired **Treatment** = D (DIET) as field value and data migrated to new field value: **Treatment** = L (LIFESTYLE). Added LIFESTYLE to field value of remaining options: • IN = INSULIN + LIFESTYLE • INO = INSULIN + OAA + LIFESTYLE • OA = OAA + LIFESTYLE Added 4 new field values to capture use if non-insulin injectables: • IJ = INJECTABLE + LIFESTYLE • IJIN = INJECTABLE + INSULIN + LIFESTYLE • OAIJ = OAA + INJECTABLE + LIFESTYLE • OAIJIN = OAA + INJECTABLE + INSULIN + LIFESTYLE 2023-OCT-26: Revised field values to reflect revised Diabetes Centre Referral Form • L = No Diabetes Medication • OA = Oral Antihyperglycemic Agent (AHA) • OAIJ = Oral AHA + Injectable AHA • IJ = Injectable AHA • IN = Insulin • INO = Insulin + Oral AHA • OAIJIN = Insulin + Oral AHA + Injectable AHA • IJIN = Insulin + Injectable AHA
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Pump Process (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	PumpProcess
Field Label	Pump process
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Pump process milestones
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	First Assessment Medical Eligibility Assessment Prepare/Educate Pump Discontinued Pump Followup Pump Restart Pump Start NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to 2015-JUL-31
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records. This field was implemented to capture information related to wait times for insulin pumps in anticipation of the Nova Scotia Insulin Pump Program (NSIPP) evaluation. In practice, this field was seldom completed for milestones leading up to the Medical Eligibility Assessment and was seldom completed for individuals not funded through NSIPP. • First Assessment – backed up & removed from use • Prepare/Educate – backed up & removed from use • Medical Eligibility Assessment – backed up & removed from use • Pump Follow-up – backed up & removed from use • Pump Discontinue – backed up & removed from use • Pump Restart – Migrated to **PumpStatus** = Restart • Pump Start – captured under **TreatmentData** = PSI (Started on Insulin Pump) 2015-JUL-31: Retired field
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-04

Visit: Additional Info – Area Seen

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes	
Field Name	AreaSeen	
Field Label	Visit: Additional Info – Area Seen	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Visit Information > Additional Info Area Seen	**View** Patient Activity Grid: Row: Visit | Column: Value – Position 3
Field Description	Setting of Diabetes Centre visit	
Field Type	nvarchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	INP = INPATIENT OPD = OUTPATIENT TEL = VIRTUAL CARE NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR Interfaces	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	1992 to present	
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. The default value is OPD (OUTPATIENT). Selecting TEL (VIRTUAL CARE) exposes **AreaSeenVirtual** with a default field value of TELEPHONE as it is the most common scenario. Mandatory field for completion of Diabetes Centre Monthly Stats Report – if missing, visit record will appear in Exception Report.	
History	Historical field name = area 2020-JUN-30: Changed field value TEL to mean VIRTUAL CARE; previously meant TELEPHONE	
Last updated	SEP 2023	
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-04	

Visit: Additional Info – Area Seen (Virtual)

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	AreaSeenVirtual
Field Label	Visit: Additional Info – Area Seen (Virtual)
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Additional Info Virtual Care
Field Description	Mode of virtual visit
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	EMA = EMAIL TEL = TELEPHONE VID = VIDEOCONFERENCE NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Exposed when **AreaSeen** = TEL (VIRTUAL CARE) with a default value of TEL (TELEPHONE) as it is the most common scenario).
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-04

Visit: Additional Info – Diabetes Centre Note

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes	
Field Name	DECSpecificInfo	
Field Label	Visit: Additional Info – Diabetes Centre Note	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Visit Information > Additional Info DC Specific Information	**View** Patient Activity Grid: Row: DC Info | Column: Value
Field Description	Brief Diabetes Centre specific note	
Field Type	nvarchar	
Field Length	-1	
Field Values	N/A	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Not disclosed	
Dates Available	1992 to present	
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If a given note is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the note to be added to the list. If the text entered is not in the list, a check box is exposed next to the label: Store value for future use. Checking this box stores the new value in the drop-down menu available to the specific Diabetes Centre entering the visit (i.e., this value would not appear in the DECSpecificInfo drop-down menu for a different Diabetes Centre).	
History	Historical field name = interven	
Last updated	JAN 2025	
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30	

Visit: Additional Info – Individual/Group Visit

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	GroupVisit
Field Label	Visit: Additional Info – Individual/Group Visit
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Additional Info Individual/Group Visit
Field Description	Type of individual or group visit
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	GPE = Group Education GPM = Group Medical IND = Individual NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2022-JUN-30 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. The default value is IND (Individual).
History	2022-JUN-30: Field added
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

Visit: Date

CAISIS Table	Encounters	
Field Name	EncDate	
Field Label	Visit: Date	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** New Visit dialogue box > Date of Visit (dd/mm/yyyy)	**View** Visit (Top Area) > N/A Date of Visit (dd/mm/yyyy) Patient Activity Grid: Row: Visit | Column: Date
Field Description	Date of Diabetes Centre visit	
Field Type	datetime	
Field Length	N/A	
Field Values	N/A	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel; Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces	
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Inactive** **Number of DC visits** • Number of Diabetes Centre visits occurring within the last 12 months (excluding current visit) • Automated calculation based on **PatientId** and **EncDate** • Field disclosed (*), but not stored DCPNS Information Management System: • Display [UI Labels] in Insulin Pump tab. Displays [**Fields**] and corresponding **EncDate** recorded within the last 12 months (excluding current visit) • uniquely identifies each row (4 or 8) in Previous View Popup feature Diabetes Centre: • Identification, patient management, assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility DCPNS: • Identification, linkage, analysis, planning, reporting, NSIPP evaluation	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) (1,3), NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form* DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	1992 to present	
Additional Information	Date selection field in New Visit dialog box. If the date entered is before **PtBirthDate** (Patients table), a note to users is displayed: Visit date cannot be before DoB. User cannot proceed until a valid date is entered. Within the EncDiabetes table, logical date sequences involving **EncDate**, **DiagnosisDate**, **DateReferred**, and **IPPDate** are also enforced; however, **PtBirthDate** is only considered relative to **EncDate**. Time component of this field should be ignored as it does not necessarily represent the time of day that the visit occurred.	

History	Historical field names = dvisit, fsdate 2014-JUL-12 to 2023-AUG-09: DCPNS Information Management System: Display SMBG Frequency in Insulin Pump tab. Displays **SelfCareGlucoseFrequency** and corresponding **EncDate** recorded within the last 12 months (excluding current visit)
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Visit: Date – Derived

CAISIS Table	EncDiabetes
Field Name	DerivedDate
Field Label	Visit: Date – Derived
UI Section > Tab Label	UI Section > top of Visit page | on right | under Date of Visit Derived Date (only visible to groups: “D C P N S HEAD QUARTERS” and “SYSTEMADMINISTRATORS”
Field Description	Flag to indicate visit date may not be accurate for records entered centrally
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Headquarters
Use	DCPNS: Analysis
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field This field is used when DCPNS Headquarters entered visits centrally from paper records and the date of visit could not be determined in its entirety. When **DerivedDate** = 1, **EncDate** may not be accurate.
History	Historical field name = dvisit_b
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Visit: Date – Text

CAISIS Table	Encounters
Field Name	EncDateText
Field Label	Visit: Date – Text
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Date of patient's Diabetes Centre visit as formatted text
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification and patient management • DCPNS: reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#)
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Derived field based on value of EncDate
History	Time component should be ignored as it is not necessarily time of visit. This field is new to CAISIS and is solely a formatted expression of the datetime field: EncDate. EncDateText is only used to display the EncDate in a formatted way in the UI or reporting from Registry where no math needs to be done on the dates. If math needs to be done on the dates, then use EncDate. Explanation: the MS SQL database version originally used (v5?) as the backend for CAISIS only supported datetime fields. Now date fields are supported with the current version of MS SQL database. The datetime fields make formatted date display more difficult hence the existence of EncDateText. EncDateText is a formatted text version of the date contained in EncDate. EncDate is date of visit. The time component of EncDate should be ignored as there may be several possibilities of where the time originated. Because it's required by CAISIS platform, it was taken into consideration when existing records were migrated so that date would display properly.
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read, 2025-JAN-30

Visit: Type

CAISIS Table	Encounters	
Field Name	EncType	
Field Label	Visit: Type	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** New Visit dialogue box > N/A Visit Type Visit (Top Area) > N/A Visit Type	**View** Patient Activity Grid: Row: Visit | Column: Value – Position 1
Field Description	Type of Diabetes Centre visit	
Field Type	varchar	
Field Length	50	

Field Values	FUV = Follow-up visit
	• Visit for patient returning to a Diabetes Centre within 2 years of last visit
	ND = Newly diagnosed
	• For the **non-pregnant population**, a given patient can have only one ND visit for a given diabetes type across all sites
	  ○ Initial visit for patient diagnosed with a given diabetes type for a year or less who has never attended a Diabetes Centre before
	  ○ Initial visit after patient's diabetes type changed (e.g., gestational diabetes to type 2 diabetes)
	• For the **pregnant population**, the initial visit for gestational diabetes for each pregnancy is coded as ND, meaning the patient can have one ND visit per pregnancy
	• For **shared-care visits** (i.e., virtual visit involving 2 Diabetes Centres on the **same day**), one Diabetes Centre codes the visit as ND and the other codes it as NND the following day as the system will not allow a given patient to have two visits on the same day
	NND = Not newly diagnosed
	• For the **non-pregnant population**, a given patient can have one NND visit per site for a given diabetes type
	  ○ Initial visit for patient diagnosed with a given diabetes type more than a year ago who has never attended a Diabetes Centre
	  ○ Initial visit at a given Diabetes Centre for patient diagnosed with a given diabetes type for a year or less who has attended a Diabetes Centre at a different site (e.g., First visit at Kentville Diabetes Centre for patient ND at IWK Pediatric Diabetes Centre 2 days earlier)
	• For the **pregnant population**, the initial visit during a given pregnancy for a patient with pre-existing diabetes is coded as NND if the patient has had a visit in the last 2 years. In this scenario, **DiabetesType** also changes to PT1 or PT2 as appropriate, but **DiagnosisDate** stays the same.	

	NNDR = Not newly diagnosed re-referral	

	• First visit for patient who has attended a given Diabetes Centre before but has not had a visit in more than 2 years • For the **pregnant population**, the initial visit during a given pregnancy for a patient with pre-existing diabetes is coded as NNDR if the patient has not had a visit in more than 2 years. In this scenario, **DiabetesType** also changes to PT1 or PT2 as appropriate, but **DiagnosisDate** stays the same. NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel, Meditech Interface
Use	Diabetes Centre: patient management DCPNS: Analysis, evaluation, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) (1,2) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1992 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field in New Visit dialog box and in Top Area of the visit record For an existing patient, • Selecting ND triggers values for **DiagnosisDate**, **DateReferred**, **DiabetesType, DiabetesTypeAdditionalData** to be set to blank. • Selecting NND triggers values for **DateReferred**, **DiabetesType, DiabetesTypeAdditionalData** to be set to blank. • Selecting NNDR triggers values for **DateReferred** to be set to blank. Mandatory field for completion of Diabetes Centre Monthly Stats Report – if missing, visit record will appear in Exception Report.
History	Historical field name = visit_type
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-16

Chapter 4: EncHypoglycemia Table

This chapter contains fields found in the EncHypoglycemia table; note that this includes fields related to DKAs, Hyperglycemic events, and Hypoglycemic events.

Pre-migration of 2014-JUL-12, this section only collected Hypoglycemic events hence the table name of EncHypoglycemia. After migration, the table name persisted though functionality was added, in time, to consider hyperglycemic and DKA events. This is why the UI element that activates data collection in this table is named Adverse Glycemic Events.

Appropriate Treatment (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	AppropriateTreatment
Field Label	Appropriate treatment
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Flag to indicate whether patient treated glycemic episode appropriately
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2022-NOV-23
Additional Information	N/A
History	2022-NOV-23: Retired field
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

DKA/HHS Trigger – Insufficient Monitoring

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerInsufficientMonitoring
Field Label	DKA/HHS Trigger: Insufficient Monitoring
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Insufficient monitoring (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate an insufficient glucose monitoring triggered patient's DKA/HHS episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting "DIABETIC KETOACIDOSIS (DKA)/HYPEROSMOLAR HYPERGLYCEMIC STATE (HHS)" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

DKA/HHS Trigger – Insulin Omission

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerInsulinOmission
Field Label	DKA/HHS Trigger: Insulin Omission
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Insulin omission (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate insulin omission triggered patient's DKA/HHS episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting "DIABETIC KETOACIDOSIS (DKA)/HYPEROSMOLAR HYPERGLYCEMIC STATE (HHS)" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

DKA/HHS Trigger – Intercurrent Illness

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerIntercurrentIllness
Field Label	DKA/HHS Trigger: Intercurrent illness
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Intercurrent illness (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate an intercurrent illness triggered patient's DKA/HHS episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting "DIABETIC KETOACIDOSIS (DKA)/HYPEROSMOLAR HYPERGLYCEMIC STATE (HHS)" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

DKA/HHS Trigger – Pump/Pump Site Failure

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerPumpFailure
Field Label	DKA/HHS Trigger: Pump/Pump Site Failure
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Pump/pump site failure (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate a pump or pump site failure triggered patient's DKA/HHS episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting "DIABETIC KETOACIDOSIS (DKA)/HYPEROSMOLAR HYPERGLYCEMIC STATE (HHS)" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Episode Date

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	EpisodeDate
Field Label	Episode date
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Date of Episode (dd/mm/yyyy) (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Date of glycemic episode experienced by patient
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting • Assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • Derived NSIPP variables: o ***Number of glycemic events: DKA*** o ***Number of glycemic events: Hypo severe*** o ***Number of glycemic events: Hypo moderate***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form (indirectly - ≤ 2 DKA in last 12m [initial]; ≤ 1 DKA in last 12m [renewal]; safely manage insulin pump therapy), Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Date selection field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting a type of event (other than blank) from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Historical field name = fshydtep
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Episode Type

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	EpisodeType
Field Label	Episode type
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Episode Type (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Type of glycemic episode experienced by patient
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	DKA = DIABETIC KETOACIDOSIS (DKA)/HYPEROSMOLAR HYPERGLYCEMIC STATE (HHS) MOD = MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA SEV = SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting • Assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • Derived NSIPP variables: o ***Number of glycemic events: DKA*** o ***Number of glycemic events: Hypo severe*** o ***Number of glycemic events: Hypo moderate***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form (indirectly - ≤ 2 DKA in last 12m [initial]; ≤ 1 DKA in last 12m [renewal]; safely manage insulin pump therapy), Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event.
History	N/A
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Glucagon Used

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	Glucagon
Field Label	Glucagon used
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Glucagon used (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate whether glucagon was used to treat the hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N = No NA = Unavailable U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL or blank
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Historical field name = fshygluc
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemia Comments

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	Comments
Field Label	Hypoglycemia comments
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Comments (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Hypoglycemia comments
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	1024
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting a type of event (other than blank) from Episode Type drop-down menu
History	Historical field name = fshycomm
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemia Event Symptom – Aphasia

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	SymptomAphasia
Field Label	Glycemic event symptom (HYPO): Aphasia
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Symptoms: Aphasia (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient experienced aphasia during hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Coma

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	SymptomComa
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event symptom: Coma
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Symptoms: Coma (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient experienced coma during hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Confusion

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	SymptomConfusion
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event symptom: Confusion
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Symptoms: Confusion (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient experienced confusion during hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Convulsion

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	SymptomConvulsion
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event symptom: Convulsion
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Symptoms: Convulsion (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient experienced convulsions during hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Other

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	SymptomOther
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event symptom: Other
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Symptoms: Other (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient experienced other symptoms during hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Symptom – Paresis

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	SymptomParesis
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event symptom: Paresis
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Symptoms: Paresis (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient experienced paresis during hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Alcohol

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerAlcohol
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Alcohol
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Alcohol (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate alcohol consumption triggered patient's hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either "MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA" or "SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Exercise

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerExercise
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Exercise
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Exercise (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate exercise triggered patient's hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either "MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA" or "SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Insulin Error

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerInsulinError
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Insulin error
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Insulin error (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate an insulin error triggered patient's hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either "MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA" or "SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Missed/Late Meal

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerLateMeal
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Missed / late meal
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Missed/late meal (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate a missed or late meal triggered patient's hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either "MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA" or "SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA" from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Missed Medication (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerMissedMed
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Missed med.
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Flag to indicate missed medication triggered patient's hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	This info was stored in dBase as Glycemia table, in two fields fshytri1 and fshytri2. Values: "MISSED/LATE MED./SNACK" meaning "MISSED SNACK" or "LATE SNACK". "MED" was an error and known as such. This information was migrated to EncHypoglycemia as TriggerLateMeal. 2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Other

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerOther
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Other
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Other (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate another reason triggered patient's hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting a type of event (other than blank) from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Prior to migration, only moderate-severe hypoglycemic episodes were captured. This field applies only to moderate-severe hypoglycemic episodes from 1999-JAN-22 to 2014-JUL-11. After migration, it applies to DKA/HHS, moderate hypoglycemia, and severe hypoglycemia.
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Sleep In

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerSleepIn
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Sleep in
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Triggers: Sleep in (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Flag to indicate patient slept in, triggering the hypoglycemic episode
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	N/A
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemic Event Trigger – Unknown (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TriggerUnknown
Field Label	Hypoglycemic event trigger: Unknown
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Flag to indicate trigger of patient's hypoglycemic episode is unknown
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	1999-JAN-22 to 2014-JUL-11
Additional Information	N/A
History	2014-JUL-11: Retired field
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Hypoglycemia ID

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	HypoglycemiaId
Field Label	key for EncHypoglycemia table
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique hypoglycemia identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = hypoglycemia_id
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Management Location (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	ManagementLocation
Field Label	Glycemic event managed by
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Location where glycemic episode was managed
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	ER = EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT ICU = ICU ADM. WARD = HOSPITAL WARD ADM. NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2022-NOV-23
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = fshyer 2022-NOV-23: Retired field
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Report Date

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	ReportingDate
Field Label	Report date
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Reporting Date (dd/mm/yyyy) (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Date patient reported glycemic episode occurrence to Diabetes Centre
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Date selection field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting a type of event (other than blank) from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Historical field name = fshydtrp
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Time of Day

CAISIS Table	EncHypoglycemia
Field Name	TimeOfDay
Field Label	Time of day
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Self Care Practices Time of the day (in Adverse Glycemic Events window)
Field Description	Time of day that glycemic episode occurred
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	BREAKFAST->LUNCH LUNCH->SUPPER OVERNIGHT SUPPER->BED NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field; becomes available in Adverse Glycemic Events window after creating a new Adverse Glycemic Event and selecting either “MODERATE HYPOGLYCEMIA” or “SEVERE HYPOGLYCEMIA” from Episode Type drop-down menu.
History	Historical field name = fshytime
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read 2025-JAN-30

Chapter 5: EncMealPlan Table

This chapter contains fields found in the EncMealPlan table; this includes fields related to nutrition therapy.

Calories Intake

CAISIS Table	EncMealPlan
Field Name	Calories
Field Label	Calories intake
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	If meal plan = “Beyond the Basics”, then Calories is available for entry
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = calories
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Meal Plan

CAISIS Table	EncMealPlan
Field Name	MealPlan
Field Label	Meal plan
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Nutrition Therapy Nutrition Therapy
Field Description	Type of meal plan
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	150
Field Values	Beyond the Basics CHO Counting DASH (Hypertension) Diabetes Food Guide General, Low Sodium, Low Fat (CFG) Just the Basics Lipid Lowering Low Sodium (< 1700 mg) Renal (low potassium, low protein) NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field; all that apply may be selected
History	Historical field name = mealplan
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Meal Plan Adherence (Retired)

CAISIS Table	EncMealPlan
Field Name	Adherence
Field Label	Adherence
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient adherence to meal plan
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	150
Field Values	Follow >=4days/wk Follows as recommended Has made some changes, but needs to continue to improve Revised Unable/unwilling to follow NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-APR-21 to 2023-OCT-25
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field; becomes available if corresponding meal plan under Nutrition Therapy column title is checked.
History	Historical field name = adh 2023-OCT-26: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-FEB-03

Meal Plan Identifier

CAISIS Table	EncMealPlan
Field Name	MealPlanId
Field Label	key for EncMealPlan
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique meal plan identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = mealpl_id
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-FEB-03

Chapter 6: EncMedication Table

This chapter contains fields found in the EncMedication table; this includes fields related to diabetes, blood pressure, and lipid medications.

Dosage

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	Dose
Field Label	Dosage
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Dose (in Medication window)
Field Description	Drug dose
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field; becomes available in Medication window after a new DM Oral Agent, BP Drug, or Lipid Drug is created.
History	Historical field name = fsmedose
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Drug Classification Code

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	ATC5
Field Label	Drug classification code (NS Formulary)
UI Section > Tab Label	In Medication popup, Medication Type
Field Description	Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification System code – NS formulary
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	(Along with the EncMedication.MedicationType field, EncMedication.ATC5 helps to focus on the type of Diabetes Treatment medication subcategory used when medication is selected from a dropdown list (DIN populated in the EncMedication.DrugCode field) or freetyped (no DIN just freetype entry in EncMedication.DrugName field).
History	Historical field name = atc5
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Drug Name

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	DrugName
Field Label	Drug name
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Drug Name (in Medication window)
Field Description	Drug name
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	150
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with autocomplete suggestions; becomes available in Medication window after a new DM Oral Agent, BP Drug, or Lipid Drug is created.
History	Historical field name = dname
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Drug Number (DIN Code)

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	DrugCode
Field Label	Drug number (DIN code)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Drug identification number (DIN)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = dcode
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Drug Use Frequency

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	Frequency
Field Label	Drug use frequency
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Frequency Mandatory (in Medication window)
Field Description	Drug frequency
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	ac B = before breakfast ac L = before lunch ac S = before supper b.i.d. = twice a day s = at bedtime o.d. = once a day Other p.r.n. = as required q.h. = hourly q.i.d. four times a day t.i.d. = three times a day basal bolus TDD = Total daily dose NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field; becomes available in Medication window after a new DM Oral Agent, BP Drug, or Lipid Drug is created.
History	Historical field name = fsmefreq
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Drug Unit

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	Unit
Field Label	Drug unit
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Unit (in Medication window)
Field Description	Drug unit
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	mg ml iu/mL unit unit/mL g µg N/A NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field; becomes available in Medication window after a new DM Oral Agent, BP Drug, or Lipid Drug is created.
History	Historical field name = fsmeunit
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Medication Identifier

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	MedicationId
Field Label	key for EncMedications
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique medication identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = med_id
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Medication Type

CAISIS Table	EncMedication
Field Name	MedicationType
Field Label	Medication type Appropriate Treatment
UI Section > Tab Label	Indicators of Care > Medication Medication Type (in Medication window)
Field Description	Type of medication
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	10
Field Values	BP = Blood Pressure LP = Lipids TR = Treatment NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Field automatically filled based on which type of new medication is created (DM Oral Agent, BP Drug, or Lipid Drug)
History	Historical field name = med_type
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Chapter 7: LabsDiabetes & LabTests Tables

This chapter contains fields found in the LabsDiabetes or LabTests tables; this includes fields related to lab tests.

Tables LabTests and LabsDiabetes are related using their respective PatientId and LabDate fields. LabTests.LabTestId and LabsDiabetes.LabTestId are unique row identifiers and system generated.

If a user adds a comment in “Lab Tests/Blood Glucose – Quality Assurance/Additional Info” comment field then the full comment is stored in LabsDiabetes.fslocal2 field as well as a short form in LabTests table adhering to the existing storage process where each row identifies a separate lab test.

If user adds a comment in “Lab Tests/Lab Data/Additional Info” comment field then the full comment is stored in LabsDiabetes.fslocal3 field as well as a short form in LabTests table adhering to the existing storage process where each row identifies a separate lab test.

Lab Date

CAISIS Table	LabsDiabetes
Field Name	LabDate
Field Label	Lab date
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Date and time of lab result
Field Type	datetime
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR interface
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification and patient management • DCPNS: Identification, linkage, analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = fsdate In dBase, labs were collected as part of the flow sheet information.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Memo Field #2

CAISIS Table	LabsDiabetes
Field Name	fslocal2
Field Label	Memo field #2
UI Section > Tab Label	Lab Tests Section > N/A Blood Glucose – Quality Assurance: Additional Info
Field Description	Memo field 2
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	1024
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = fslocal2
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Memo Field #3

CAISIS Table	LabsDiabetes
Field Name	fslocal3
Field Label	Memo field #3
UI Section > Tab Label	Lab Tests Section > N/A Lab Data: Additional Info
Field Description	Memo field 3
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	1024
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = fslocal3
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Lab Date

CAISIS Table	LabTests
Field Name	LabDate
Field Label	Date of lab test
UI Section > Tab Label	Lab Tests Section > N/A Tests Time: Date of Tests (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date of lab test
Field Type	datetime
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR interface
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification and patient management • DCPNS: Identification, linkage, analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting • Assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • Derived NSIPP variables: ***A1c % (date)***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form (indirectly - ≥ 2 A1C tests in last 12m / A1C < 10%), Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Date selection field; becomes available in Lab Tests section after creating a new Lab Result Tables LabTests and LabsDiabetes are related using their respective PatientId and LabDate fields. LabTests.LabTestId and LabsDiabetes.LabTestId are unique row identifiers and system generated. If user adds a comment in "Lab Tests/Blood Glucose – Quality Assurance/Additional Info" comment field then the comment is stored in LabsDiabetes.fslocal2 field. If user adds a comment in "Lab Tests/Lab Data/Additional Info" comment field then the comment is stored in LabsDiabetes.fslocal3 field.
History	Historical field name = fsdate In dBase, labs were collected as part of the flow sheet information.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-FEB-03

Lab Date (Text)

CAISIS Table	LabTests
Field Name	LabDateText
Field Label	Lab date text
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Date and time of lab result as text
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR interface
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Derived field based on value of LabDate
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Lab Notes

CAISIS Table	LabTests
Field Name	LabNotes
Field Label	Lab notes
UI Section > Tab Label	Lab Tests Section > N/A Lab Data: Albumin Urine
Field Description	Albumin urine test type
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1000
Field Values	24-hr Dipstick Nighttime Random Screen NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR interface
Use	Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fsmictyp (Microalbuminuria type)
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Lab Result

CAISIS Table	LabTests	
Field Name	LabResult	
Field Label	Lab result	
UI Section > Tab Label	Lab Tests Section: Label varies by [LabTest Field Value] **Blood Glucose** • Fasting Capillary [Fasting Capillary] • Two Hours Capillary [Two Hours Capillary] • Other Capillary [Other Capillary] **Lab Data** • A1C (%) [HbA1C] • Cholesterol (TC) (mM/L) [Cholesterol] • HDL (mM/L) [HDL] • non-HDL (mM/L) [non-HDL] • LDL (mM/L) [LDL] • Triglyceride (mM/L) [Triglyceride] • Creatinine Serum (µM/L) [Creatinine] • eGFR-MDRD [eGFR-MDRD] • eGFR-CKD-EPI [eGFR-CKD-EPI]	• Fasting Venous [Fasting Venous] • Two Hours Venous [Two Hours Venous] • Other Venous [Other Venous] • TSH (mIU/L) [TSH] • Protein Urine (g/L) [Proteinuria] • Albumin Urine Value [Microalbuminuria] • U ACR (mg/mM) [Alb.Cre. Ratio] • U PCR (g/mM) [Pro.Cre. Ratio]
Field Description	Lab test result	
Field Type	varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	N/A	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR interface	
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DC, DCPNS, NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting • NSIPP: Assessment of Clinical Eligibility • Derived NSIPP variables: ***A1c % (date)***	
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart, circle of care • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form (indirectly - ≥ 2 A1C tests in last 12m / A1C < 10%)	
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present	
Additional Information	A visit entre triggers the gathering of the lab test results from up to 120 days prior to the Diabetes Centre visit.	
Additional Information	**Expected ranges:** • HbA1C: 3.80% - 19.20% • Cholesterol: 1.49 - 13.00 mM/L • HDL: 0.32 - 5.17 mM/L • LDL: 0.40 - 10.20 mM/L	• TSH: 0.10 – 100 mIU/L • Proteinuria: • Microalbuminuria: • Alb.Cre. Ratio: 0 - 1,000 (FS)

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>NonHDL: see Cholesterol & HDL
Ratio TC/HDL: see Cholesterol & HDL
Triglyceride: 0.36 - 50.00 mM/L
Creatinine: 41 - 518 mM/L
eGFR-MDRD: 5 - 400 mL/min/1.73M$^{2\ (FS)}$
eGFR-CKD-EPI: 5 – 400 mL/min/1.73M$^{2\ (FS)}$</td><td>Pro.Cre. Ratio:</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">Alb.Cre. Ratio: Undetected and too high are coded by lab as incalculable.

Proteinuria: Prior to 2023-JUL-18, this LabResult is provided as g/L for all three lab systems. Starting 2023-JUL-18, this value is provided as mg/L instead of g/L for the STAR/LIS in Central Zone. The STAR/LIS values are divided by 1000 so they can continue to be stored as g/L.

TSH: For pediatric population, values can be below 0.1 or above 100, varies by age.

Ratio TC/HDL: Calculated value, not stored
Ratio TC/HDL: (Cholesterol / HDL * 100) / 100)
Blood Glucose – Quality Assurance fields: Calculated values, not stored
Fasting: QA_Fasting = Math.round(((FastingCapillary - FastingVenous) / FastingVenous) * 10000) / 100
Two Hours: QA_TwoHours = Math.round(((TwoHoursCapillary - TwoHoursVenous) / TwoHoursVenous) * 10000) / 100
Other: QA_Other = Math.round(((OtherCapillary - OtherVenous) / OtherVenous) * 10000) / 100</td></tr>
<tr><td>History</td><td>Historical field names
fsbg22hc if LabTest=Two Hours Capillary
fsbg1fac if LabTest=Fasting Capillary
fsbg2cac if LabTest=Other Capillary
fssgmqa (quality assurance)
fssgmqah = [Two Hours]
fssgmqaf = [Fasting]
fssgmqao = [Other]
fshba1_ if LabTest=HbA1C
fschol if LabTest=Cholesterol
fshdl if LabTest=HDL
nonHDL if LabTest=non-HDL
fsldl if LabTest=LDL
fstrig if LabTest=Triglyceride
fscreat if LabTest=Creatinine
eGFRmdrd if LabTest=eGFR-MDRD
eGFRckdEPI if LabTest=eGFR-CKD-EPI</td><td>fsbg22hv if LabTest=Two Hours Venous
fsbg1fav if LabTest=Fasting Venous
fsbg2cav if LabTest=Other Venous
fstsh if LabTest=TSH
fsprot if LabTest=Proteinuria
fsmicro if LabTest=Microalbuminuria
alb_cre if LabTest=Alb.Cre. Ratio
pro_cre if LabTest=Pro.Cre. Ratio</td></tr>
<tr><td>Last updated</td><td colspan="2">OCT 2024</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sign Off</td><td colspan="2">C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23</td></tr>
</table>

Lab Test

CAISIS Table	LabTests	
Field Name	LabTest	
Field Label	Lab test	
UI Section > Tab Label	Lab Tests Section: Label varies by [Field Value] **Blood Glucose** • Fasting Capillary [Fasting Capillary] • Two Hours Capillary [Two Hours Capillary] • Other Capillary [Other Capillary] **Lab Data** • A1C (%) [HbA1C] • Cholesterol (TC) (mM/L) [Cholesterol] • HDL (mM/L) [HDL] • non-HDL (mM/L) [non-HDL] • LDL (mM/L) [LDL] • Triglyceride (mM/L) [Triglyceride] • Creatinine Serum (µM/L) [Creatinine] • eGFR-MDRD [eGFR-MDRD] • eGFR-CKD-EPI [eGFR-CKD-EPI]	• Fasting Venous [Fasting Venous] • Two Hours Venous [Two Hours Venous] • Other Venous [Other Venous] • TSH (mIU/L) [TSH] • Protein Urine (g/L) [Proteinuria] • Albumin Urine Value [Microalbuminuria] • U ACR (mg/mM) [Alb.Cre. Ratio] • U PCR (g/mM) [Pro.Cre. Ratio]
Field Description	Type of lab test	
Field Type	varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	**Blood Glucose** • Fasting Capillary = Fasting capillary blood glucose (mM/L) • Fasting Venous = Fasting venous blood glucose (mM/L) • Two Hours Capillary = 2-hour capillary blood glucose (mM/L) • Two Hours Venous = 2-hour venous blood glucose (mM/L) • Other Capillary = Other capillary blood glucose (mM/L) • Other Venous = Other venous blood glucose (mM/L)	
	Lab Data • HbA1C = Hemoglobin A1C (%) • HbA1 = Hemoglobin A1 or A1C (%) • Cholesterol = Total cholesterol (mM/L) • HDL = High density lipoprotein cholesterol (mM/L) • non-HDL = Non-High density lipoprotein cholesterol (mM/L) • LDL = Low density lipoprotein cholesterol (mM/L) • Triglyceride = Triglycerides (mM/L) • Creatinine = Serum creatinine (mM/L) • eGFR-CKD-EPI = Estimated glomerular filtration rate (mL/min/1.73M^2) - ckdEPI method	• TSH = Thyroid stimulating hormone (mIU/L) • Proteinuria = Urine protein result • Microalbuminuria • Alb.Cre. Ratio = Urine albumin to creatinine ratio (mg/mM) • Pro.Cre. Ratio = Urine protein to creatinine ratio (g/mM)

	• eGFR-MDRD = Estimated glomerular filtration rate (mL/min/1.73M^2) - MDRD method	
	• Lab Info = Interpretive notes • QA Info = Interpretive notes	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR interface	
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting • Assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • Derived NSIPP variables: ***A1c % (date)***	
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form (indirectly - ≥ 2 A1C tests in last 12m / A1C < 10%), Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present	
Additional Information	There is a +/- 2% difference in eGFR values calculated using ckdEPI vs MDRD. The difference is greater for Cockcroft-Gault vs MDRD. Specific lab standardization for the collection of creatinine was implemented with each change in eGFR formula, so it is not advisable to apply the later formulas to earlier creatinine values.	
History	LabTest = HbA1 relates to older records. All glycated hemoglobin tests are HbA1C now. • fsa1typ (Hemoglobin type (A1/A1c)) was previously collected to distinguish between HbA1 and HbA1C. This field has been retired. MDRD rollout took ~4yr, labs went live between 2008-OCT-27 & 2012-MAY-14; ckdEPI went live 2016-JUN-27. DCPNS calculated Cockcroft-Gault & MDRD but receives ckdEPI from lab.	
Last updated	OCT 2024	
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23	

Lab Units

CAISIS Table	LabTests
Field Name	LabUnits
Field Label	Lab units
UI Section > Tab Label	(Varies depending on which lab test is displayed.) @Pam
Field Description	Unit of measure for test result
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	% g/L g/mmol mg/Day mg/L mg/mmol mIU/L mL/min/1.73 mE2 mM/L mmol/L µ/m Mmol/L NULL @Pam – Use same format at LabResult and LabTests
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, STAR interface
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting • Assessment of NSIPP Clinical Eligibility • Derived NSIPP variables: ***A1c % (date)***
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form (indirectly - ≥ 2 A1C tests in last 12m / A1C < 10%), Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records, including units that may no longer be used. In the CAISIS platform, units are stored with the corresponding test when required. This method is important because units can change over time (e.g., g/L to mg/L). *** 'Microalbuminuria type' in CAISIS, "fsmictyp" in old Registry, and its 'Microalbuminuria units'... *** blank='0', ''; "24-hr"='1', "mg/Day"; "Random"='2', "mg/L";

	*** "Dipstick"='3', "mg/mmol"; "Nighttime"='4', "mg/L"; and "Screen"=5, “”; ... *** In 2015-03-10, LabSamplePivot view in CaisisTEST has 51,168 cases...
History	Accreditation info to be added as it becomes available.
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Chapter 8: Patients, PatientDCInfo, & PatientPhoneNumbers Tables

This chapter contains fields found in the Patients, PatientDCInfo, or PatientPhoneNumbers tables; this includes fields related to patient demographics.

Patients Table

City Address

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtCity
Field Label	City address (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: City
Field Description	Patient's city/town (civic)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration • Derived NSIPP variables: ***PtMunicipality***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = address2
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

City Address – Incident

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtIncidentCity
Field Label	City address (patient - incident)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's incident civic address – city/town
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Not disclosed • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = address2_incident
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

City Address – Mailing

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMailingCity
Field Label	City address (patient - mailing)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Mailing Address: City
Field Description	Patient's city/town (mailing)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration, correspondence • Derived NSIPP variables: ***PtMailingMunicipality***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = address2_mailing
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Country Address

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtCountry
Field Label	Country address (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Country
Field Description	Patient's country (civic)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Derived: Automated calculation based on ***PtState***
Use	Not used (it is tied to the structure of DCPNS Information Management System)
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with optional drop-down menu selection (...)
History	Historical field name = address4
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Country Address – Incident

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtIncidentCountry
Field Label	Country address (patient - incident)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's incident civic address – country
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Not disclosed • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = address4_incident
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Country Address – Mailing

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMailingCountry
Field Label	Country address (patient - mailing)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Mailing Address: Country
Field Description	Patient's country (mailing)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Derived: Automated calculation based on ***PtMailingState***
Use	Not used (it is tied to the structure of DCPNS Information Management System)
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with optional drop-down menu selection (...)
History	Historical field name = address4_mailing
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Date of Birth

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtBirthDate
Field Label	Patient date of birth (DC)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: DOB (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Patient's date of birth
Field Type	datetime
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • Medavie Blue Cross • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application • NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Age calculations, analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence • Derived NSIPP variables: o ***Patient Information: Age in Years*** o ***Age as of Jan 1, YYYY*** o ***Age-eligible next calendar year***
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Date selection field Mandatory field for completion of Diabetes Centre Monthly Stats Report – if missing, visit record will appear in Exception Report.
History	Historical field name = dob
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Date of Death

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtDeathDate
Field Label	Patient date of death (DC)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Date of Death (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Patient's date of death
Field Type	datetime
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Medavie Blue Cross • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Coordinator
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence • Derived NSIPP variables: ***Inactive***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	Historical field name = dod
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Family History of Coronary Artery Disease (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtFamilyHistory_CAD
Field Label	Family history of coronary artery disease
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Family history of coronary artery disease
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2023-OCT-25
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fh_cad 2023-OCT-26: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-FEB-25

Family History of Diabetes (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtFamilyHistory_Diabetes
Field Label	Family history of diabetes
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Family history of diabetes
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2023-OCT-25
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fh_diab 2023-OCT-26: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-FEB-25

Family History of Hypertension (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtFamilyHistory_Hypertension
Field Label	Family history of hypertension
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Family history of hypertension
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2023-OCT-25
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fh_hypert 2023-OCT-26: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-FEB-25

Family History of Obesity (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtFamilyHistory_Obesity
Field Label	Family history of obesity
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Family history of obesity
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	N = No U = Unknown Y = Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to 2023-OCT-25
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = fh_obesity 2023-OCT-26: Retired field
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-FEB-25

First Name

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtFirstName
Field Label	First name (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: First Name
Field Description	Patient's first name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application • NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification, patient management, and direct patient contact • NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Not disclosed • NSIPP: NSIPP Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, Usual Diabetes Centre, Vendor, Physician
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = first
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Indicator of Record Being Influenced by Meditech

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMeditechUpdate
Field Label	Indicator of record being influenced by Meditech
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Flag indicating records was influenced by Meditech
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1000
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	System-produced variable in DCPNS Information Management System if field populated through interface with another system
Use	DIABETES CENTRE: Record verification
Disclosure	DC, DCPNS: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = medupd
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Indicator That Mailing Address Is Identical to Civic Address

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMailingIdenticalToCivicAddress
Field Label	Mailing address same as civic address
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Mailing Address: Same as Civic Address
Field Description	Patient's civic and mailing address are the same
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Coordinator
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS, NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	Historical field name = mailing_identical_to_civic_address
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Last Name

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtLastName
Field Label	Last name (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: Last Name
Field Description	Patient's last name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application • NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification, patient management, and direct patient contact • NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Not disclosed • NSIPP: NSIPP Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, Usual Diabetes Centre, Vendor, Physician
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = last
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Municipality Code

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMunicipality
Field Label	Municipality code (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Municipality
Field Description	Patient's municipality (civic)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Derived: Automated calculation based on ***PtCity***
Use	Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = municipal
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Municipality Code – Incident

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtIncidentMunicipality
Field Label	Municipality code (patient - incident)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's incident municipality for civic address
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Not disclosed • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = municipal_incident
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Municipality Code – Mailing

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMailingMunicipality
Field Label	Municipality code (patient - mailing)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Mailing Address: Municipality
Field Description	Patient's municipality (mailing)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Derived: Automated calculation based on ***PtMailingCity***
Use	Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = municipal_mailing
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Parent/Guardian

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtGuardian
Field Label	Patient's parent/guard (name)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: Guardian
Field Description	Patient's parent/guardian
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech Magic Interface
Use	DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing/contact • DCPNS: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = guard
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Alias

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtAlias
Field Label	Patient alias
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: Nickname
Field Description	Patient's nickname
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Coordinator
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification, patient management, and direct patient contact • NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS, NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Email

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtEmail
Field Label	Patient email
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: EMail
Field Description	Patient's email address
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2020-AUG-06 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Initials

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMiddleName
Field Label	Patient initials
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: Initials
Field Description	Patient's middle initial
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application • NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification, patient management, and direct patient contact • NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS, NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field names = init
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Patient Sex

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtGender
Field Label	Patient sex (DC)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Patient Information: Sex
Field Description	Patient's biological sex assigned at birth
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	F = Female M = Male U = Unknown NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • Medavie Blue Cross • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS, NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	Historical field name = sex
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Postal Code

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtPostalCode
Field Label	Postal code (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Postal Code
Field Description	Patient's postal code (civic)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = postal
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Postal Code – Incident

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtIncidentPostalCode
Field Label	Postal code (patient - incident)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's incident postal code for civic address
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Not disclosed • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = postal_incident
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Postal Code – Mailing

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMailingPostalCode
Field Label	Postal code (patient - mailing)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Mailing Address: Postal Code
Field Description	Patient's postal code (mailing)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = postal_mailing
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Province Address

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtState
Field Label	Province address (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Province
Field Description	Patient's province (civic)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • System-produced variable in DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration • Derived NSIPP variables: ***PtCountry***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with optional drop-down menu selection (...)
History	Historical field name = address3
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Province Address – Incident

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtIncidentState
Field Label	Province address (patient - incident)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's incident civic address – province
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Not disclosed • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = address3_incident
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Province Address – Mailing

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMailingState
Field Label	Province address (patient - mailing)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Mailing Address: Province
Field Description	Patient's province (mailing)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • System-produced variable in DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration, correspondence • Derived NSIPP variables: ***PtMailingCountry***
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with optional drop-down menu selection (...)
History	Historical field name = address3_mailing
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Province with HCN

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMRN
Field Label	Province with HCN
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A HCN Province HCN
Field Description	Patient's health card number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • DCPNS personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • NSIPP Application • NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Identification and patient management • DCPNS: Identification and linkage • NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: record linkage for DHW approved projects • NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, Usual Diabetes Centre, Physician
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field (for HCN Province); numeric entry field (for HCN)
History	Historical field name = prov_hcn
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Street Address

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtAddress1
Field Label	Street address (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Street
Field Description	Patient's street address (civic)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = address1
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Street Address – Incident

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtIncidentAddress1
Field Label	Street address (patient - incident)
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Patient's incident civic address – street#/civic#
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Not disclosed • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Historical field name = address1_incident
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Street Address – Mailing

CAISIS Table	Patients
Field Name	PtMailingAddress1
Field Label	Street address (patient - mailing)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Mailing Address: Street
Field Description	Patient's street address (mailing)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient mailing • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting • NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = address1_mailing
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

PatientDCInfo Table

ID

CAISIS Table	PatientDCInfo
Field Name	Id
Field Label	ID
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field was not updated retroactively.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Inactive: Comments (Retired)

CAISIS Table	PatientDCInfo
Field Name	InactiveComments
Field Label	Inactive: Comments
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	N/A
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	150
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Headquarters
Use	CAISIS Migration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	N/A
Additional Information	This field was used during migration to store a patient's date of death for later entry in the **PtDeathDate** field.
History	N/A
Last updated	JUL 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot & R Read | 2023-JUL-20

Inactive: Patient

CAISIS Table	PatientDCInfo
Field Name	Inactive
Field Label	Inactive: Patient
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics (Top Area) > N/A Inactive Patient
Field Description	Flag for inactive patient (alive with no visit in last 2 years or deceased)
Field Type	bit
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 = Active 1 = Inactive N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Automated calculation based on **PtDeathDate** or **EncDate** of last Diabetes Centre visit through a script that is run the first time the DCPNS Information Management System starts daily, regardless of which location starts it. DC personnel
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Checking box exposes **PtDeathDate** date selection field. This field is Diabetes Centre specific, meaning a patient can be active in one Diabetes Centre and inactive in another assuming the patient is alive. Hovering near checkbox activates a warning message: If you deactivate this patient & press Save, you will not be able to re-activate until a new visit is entered.
History	Historical field name = inactive
Last updated	JAN 2025
Sign Off	R Read | 2025-JAN-30

Local Hospital Unit Number

CAISIS Table	PatientDCInfo
Field Name	HUN
Field Label	Local Hospital Unit Number
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Hospital Unit Number (HUN)
Field Description	Patient's local hospital unit number
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	DIABETES CENTRE: Identification and patient management
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = hun
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

PatientPhoneNumbers Table

Cellular Phone

CAISIS Table	PatientPhoneNumbers
Field Name	PtPhoneNumber
Field Label	Cellular phone (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Cellular Phone
Field Description	Patient's phone number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient contact • DCPNS, NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Historical field name = cphone
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Home Phone

CAISIS Table	PatientPhoneNumbers
Field Name	PtPhoneNumber
Field Label	Home phone (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Home Phone
Field Description	Patient's phone number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient contact • DCPNS, NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Historical field name = hphone
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Phone Number Identifier

CAISIS Table	PatientPhoneNumbers
Field Name	PatientPhoneNumberId
Field Label	Patient phone number ID
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Unique identifier associated with patient's phone number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Patient Phone Type

CAISIS Table	PatientPhoneNumbers
Field Name	PtPhoneType
Field Label	Patient phone type
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Type of phone (i.e., home, work, cellular) associated with patient's phone number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Contact (for Preferred Phone) Home (for Home Phone) Work (for Work Phone) Cellular (for Cellular Phone) NULL
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre Personnel • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting • NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient chart • DCPNS, NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Work Phone

CAISIS Table	PatientPhoneNumbers
Field Name	PtPhoneNumber
Field Label	Work phone (patient)
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics Section > N/A Civic Address: Work Phone
Field Description	Patient's phone number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• Diabetes Centre personnel • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces • DCPNS Information Management System • NSIPP Application
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and direct patient contact • NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient contact • DCPNS, NSIPP: Not disclosed
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Historical field name = wphone
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Chapter 9: Physicians Table

This chapter contains fields found in the Physicians table; this includes fields related to physician demographics. DCPNS HEADQUARTERS staff are the only ones who can edit these fields through the Administrative UI.

Physician City Address

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhCity
Field Label	Physician city address
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician City
Field Description	Physician's city/town
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = address3
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Code

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PMBcode
Field Label	Physician code
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician PMB Code
Field Description	Physician code
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	Historical field name = code
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Country Address

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhCountry
Field Label	Physician country address
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Country
Field Description	Physician's country
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with optional drop-down menu selection (...)
History	Historical field name = address4
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Email

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhEmail
Field Label	Physician email
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Email
Field Description	Physician email address
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Fax

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhFax
Field Label	Physician fax
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Fax
Field Description	Physician fax number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician First Name

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhFirstName
Field Label	Physician first name
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician First
Field Description	Physician first name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, PhysicianId would not be stored.
History	Historical field name = First
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Identifier

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhysicianId
Field Label	Physician ID
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique physician identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Institution

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhInstitution
Field Label	Physician institution
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Institution
Field Description	Physician institution
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with optional drop-down menu selection (...)
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Last Name

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhLastName
Field Label	Physician last name
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Last
Field Description	Physician last name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, PhysicianId would not be stored.
History	Historical field name = Last
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Level

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhLevel
Field Label	Physician level
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Level
Field Description	Distinguishes provider type
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	MD = Medical Doctor NP = Nurse Practitioner NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.)
Use	DCPNS: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Notes

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhNotes
Field Label	Physician notes
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Additional Notes
Field Description	Relevant notes about provider
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1000
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Postal Code

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhPostalCode
Field Label	Physician postal code
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Postal Code
Field Description	Physician postal code
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = postal
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Province Address

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhState
Field Label	Physician province address
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician State
Field Description	Physician province
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field with optional drop-down menu selection (...)
History	Historical field name = prov
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Street Address 1

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhAddress1
Field Label	Physician street address 1
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Address 1
Field Description	Physician civic address/mailing address
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = address1
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Physician Street Address 2

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhAddress2
Field Label	Physician street address 2
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Address 2
Field Description	Physician civic address/mailing address continuation
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	• Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (Ref#) • DCPNS: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	Pre-migration (2014-JUL-12) to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	Historical field name = address2
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

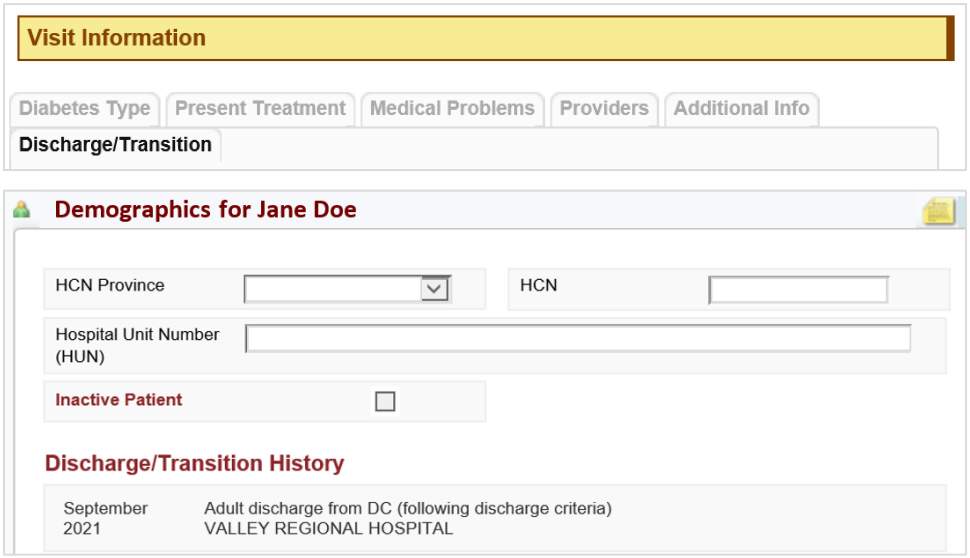
Physician Work Phone

CAISIS Table	Physicians
Field Name	PhWorkPhone
Field Label	Physician work phone
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI > Common Tasks Drop-down (under Home Tab) – Select Add / Edit Physician Work Phone
Field Description	Physician work phone
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	• List from professional colleges (e.g., Physicians & Surgeons, Nurses, etc.) • Meditech, Meditech Magic, and STAR Interfaces
Use	• DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management and reporting back to physician • DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Chapter 10: Transitions Table

This chapter contains fields found in the Transitions table; this includes fields related to youth-to-adult transitions.

Fields contained in the Transitions tables are new to the CAISIS platform. These fields are all entered in the Visits area under the Discharge/Transition tab in the Visit Information section and are also viewable in the Demographics area.



Fields from the Transitions table are used to produce standardized reports that are used internally by Diabetes Centre staff and leadership for patient management, quality improvement, service/program planning, and targeted interventions.

6. **Discharge/Transition Patient List**

Fields from the Transitions table are also used to produce standardized post-visit reports that are shared within the patient's circle of care.

11. **Patient Discharge Letter**
12. **Provider Discharge Summary**

The number of the reports will appear in the disclosure row of the dictionary entry as appropriate.

The code that produces the post-visit reports may draw on a full row of data, but it only uses specific fields in the report. This design choice is efficient if at some later time other fields in the row are required for a given report.

Discharge/Transition: Date

CAISIS Table	Transitions	
Field Name	TransitionDate	
Field Label	Transition date	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** Visit Information > Discharge/Transition Date	**View** Demographics > N/A Discharge/Transition History
Field Description	Transition date	
Field Type	date	
Field Length	N/A	
Field Values	Date or NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (6, 11, 12) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present	
Additional Information	Date selection field. Value can be entered using the keyboard (DD/MM/YYYY) or date selection calendar or by clicking the SAME AS VISIT DATE or TODAY buttons. Selecting a field value for **TransitionType** without entering a corresponding date exposes a note to users: Discharge/Transition information incomplete. You must select type and enter date or "reset" to clear all. Record cannot be saved until **TransitionDate** is entered or Reset All is selected. Quick Action: Reset All clears the radio button selection and any associated date entered in the **TransitionDate** data selection field.	
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.	
Last updated	SEP 2023	
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06	

Discharge/Transition: Identifier

CAISIS Table	Transitions
Field Name	TransitionId
Field Label	Discharge/Transition: Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique transition identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	Not disclosed, not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	System generated unique row identifier
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.
Last updated	SEP 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06

Discharge/Transition: Type

CAISIS Table	Transitions	
Field Name	TransitionType	
Field Label	Discharge/Transition: Type	
UI Section > Tab Label	Visit Information > Discharge/Transition Youth transition to adult care within province Youth transition to adult care outside province Adult discharge from DC (following discharge criteria) Youth/Adult relocated within province Youth/Adult relocated outside of province	**View** Demographics > N/A Discharge/Transition History Patient Activity Grid: Row: Visit | Column: Variable – Position 2 (Discharge, Relocate, Transition)
Field Description	Transition type	
Field Type	nvarchar	
Field Length	100	
Field Values	AdultDischargeFromDC = Adult discharge from DC (following discharge criteria) RelocatedOutsideOfProvince = Youth/Adult relocated outside of province RelocatedWIthinProvince = Youth/Adult relocated within province YouthToAdultOutsideProvince = Youth transition to adult care outside province YouthToAdultWIthinProvince = Youth transition to adult care within province NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel	
Use	Diabetes Centre: Patient management DCPNS: Analysis, planning, and reporting	
Disclosure	Diabetes Centre: Patient chart, standardized reports (6, 11, 12) DCPNS: Aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present	
Additional Information	Radio button field. Although collected as a single field, field values in the Visit Information > Discharge/Transition area are selected by clicking one of five mutually exclusive radio button next to a text description of the field. Once a radio button is clicked, the user can only toggle between the five choices. Selecting a field value without entering a corresponding date exposes a note to users: Discharge/Transition information incomplete. You must select type and enter date or "reset" to clear all. Record cannot be saved until **TransitionDate** is entered or Reset All is selected. Quick Action: Reset All clears the radio button selection and any associated date entered in the **TransitionDate** data selection field.	
History	Field was added when dBase platform was replaced by CAISIS. This field may have been updated retroactively for some records.	
Last updated	SEP 2023	
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-SEP-06	

Chapter 11: Notifications Table

This chapter contains fields found in the Notifications table; this includes fields related to the registry sticky note feature.

Notification

CAISIS Table	Notifications
Field Name	Notification
Field Label	Notification
UI Section > Tab Label	The Sticky Note icon is at the top of a page & it follows a given patient. It can be viewed by any user with access to a given patient's records. Multiple Sticky Notes are possible and show the # [value] of [values]
Field Description	Notification (sticky notes)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1000
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	DIABETES CENTRE: Patient management
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field Use of this area is discouraged as it has poor management features (e.g., cannot be deleted)
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Notification Identifier

CAISIS Table	Notifications
Field Name	NotificationId
Field Label	Notification ID
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	DCPNS Information Management System assigned unique notification identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	Identification for DCPNS purposes only
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2014-JUL-12 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	N/A
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Chapter 12: Applications (NSIPP) Table

The Nova Scotia Insulin Pump Program (NSIPP) was announced on April 4, 2013 as a provincial initiative of the Nova Scotia Department of Health and Wellness under the purview of Pharmacare and Extended Health Benefits. IWK Health oversees the NSIPP Administrative Site's daily activities, and NSIPP-approved Diabetes Centre teams handle front-line services for applicants.

The DCPNS provides continuous support to NSIPP including the development, maintenance, and support of the NSIPP Administrative Database as part of the DCPNS Information Management System. At the program's launch on 2013-SEP-16, an interim NSIPP Database in Excel was used; it was replaced with the permanent **NSIPP Administrative Database** (DCPNS Registry Homepage > Change your dataset > NSIPP) on 2014-AUG-13.

The NSIPP serves both pediatric and adult populations, and the IWK and Nova Scotia Health (NSH) act as joint custodians of NSIPP data. Person-level information about individuals applying for NSIPP coverage is collected from ***standardized forms*** and supporting material (see below), entered in the NSIPP Administrative Database, and used for program administration, monitoring, evaluation, and planning.

- ***NSIPP Applications***
    - ***Adult*** (completed by adults, 18-25 years & their spouse/partner)
    - ***Dependant*** [sic] ***Child/Youth*** (completed by parent/legal guardian & their spouse/partner on behalf of child/youth, < 18 years)
- ***NSIPP Financial Agreement*** (completed by adult or parent/legal guardian as above)
- ***NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form*** (completed by personnel from NSIPP-approved DC)
- Canada Revenue Agency Notice of Assessment
- Letter documenting exceptions circumstances
- Proof of decreased income (by 20% or more)

Common demographic information (name, address, date of birth, etc.) entered through the NSIPP Administrative Database User Interface is shared across the DCPNS Information Management System to reduce data entry efforts and error. This information is stored in the applicable DCPNS Information Management System tables (e.g., Patients).

When the NSIPP Administrative Database was deployed, Clinical Eligibility information was entered into the DCPNS Information Management System by NSIPP-approved Diabetes Centre teams and viewable by the NSIPP Administrative Site. For logistical reasons, this link was severed in 2017 and parallel fields were deployed for the NSIPP Administrative Database.

Information unique to NSIPP is entered through the NSIPP Administrative Database User Interface but is **not shared** across the DCPNS Information Management System. This information is stored in the **Applications Table** and is only accessible to the NSIPP Administrative Site and the DCPNS IMIT team, including analytic personnel.

Invoice information is collected by the NSIPP Administrative Site, but as of this document's writing, it is stored in a separate Excel spreadsheet that is linkable to the NSIPP Administrative Database if needed for accountability and forecasting purposes.

Active Cost Breakdown – Applicant Pump

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Pump_Appli
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Applicant Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Applicant | Column - Pump
Field Description	Amount applicant paid toward pump
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – Applicant Supplies

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Supp_Appli
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Applicant Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Applicant | Column - Supplies
Field Description	Amount applicant paid annually toward supplies
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 1 Pump

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Pump_PrIns1
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 1 Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Third Party Ins 1 | Column - Pump
Field Description	Amount private insurance (1) paid toward cost of pump
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 1 Supplies

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Supp_PrIns1
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 1 Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Third Party Ins 1 | Column - Supplies
Field Description	Amount private insurance (1) paid annually toward cost of supplies
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 2 Pump

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Pump_PrIns2
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 2 Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Third Party Ins 2 | Column - Pump
Field Description	Amount private insurance (2) paid toward cost of pump
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 2 Supplies

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Supp_PrIns2
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Insurance 2 Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Third Party Ins 2 | Column - Supplies
Field Description	Amount private insurance (2) paid annually toward cost of supplies
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – Max Copay Pump

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Pump_MaxCopay
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Max Copay Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	**View** Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Max Copay | Column - Pump
Field Description	Applicant's maximum annual co-pay for pump
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Derived field automatically calculated based on [**Total Net Family Income**] minus [3000 *(**ApplicantDeps**)] to determine **Total adjusted annual household income** • If **ApplicantDepsNSIPP** is equal to or greater than 1, set co-pay to $0 • If **ApplicantDepsNSIPP** equals 0, apply a fixed rate multiplier below (i.e., last number in parentheses) as appropriate to the **Total adjusted annual household income** ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR = new FixedRateTable(); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(0, 30000, 0); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(30000, 40000, 0.0135); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(40000, 50000, 0.0239); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(50000, 60000, 0.0361); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(60000, 70000, 0.0486); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(70000, 80000, 0.0611); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(80000, 90000, 0.0736); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(90000, 100000, 0.0868); ○ ORIGINAL_PUMP_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(100000, double.MaxValue, 0.13);
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **1st Annual $: Pump** • Applicant's maximum annual co-pay for pump for first year enrolled • Automated calculation based on **ACB_Pump_MaxCopay** for a given applicant's first enrolment • Field disclosed (*), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting, forecasting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, vendor, aggregate reporting, DCPNS*, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	View of derived field in Active Cost Breakdown table Co-pays are calculated as follows: • After-tax income is between $30,000 and $39,999 – e.g., $30,000 ○ Co-pay is $30,000 * 0.0135 = $405 • After-tax income is between $40,000 and $49,999 – e.g., $45,000 ○ Co-pay is $45,000 * 0.0239 = $1,075.50 • After-tax income is $85,600

	○ Co-pay is $85,600 * 0.0736 = $6,300.16 (Max co-pay reached)
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – Max Copay Supplies

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Supp_MaxCopay
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – Max Copay Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	**View** Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - Max Copay | Column - Supplies
Field Description	Applicant's maximum annual co-pay for supplies
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Derived field automatically calculated based on [**Total Net Family Income**] minus [3000 *(**ApplicantDeps**)] to determine **Total adjusted annual household income** • If **ApplicantDepsNSIPP** is equal to or greater than 1, set co-pay to $0 • If **ApplicantDepsNSIPP** equals 0, apply a marginal rate multiplier below (i.e., last number in parentheses) as appropriate to the **Total adjusted annual household income** ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR = new MarginalRateTable(); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(0, 30000, 0); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(30000, 40000, 0.008); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(40000, 50000, 0.009); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(50000, 60000, 0.023); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(60000, 70000, 0.033); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(70000, 80000, 0.044); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(80000, 90000, 0.054); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(90000, 100000, 0.073); ○ ORIGINAL_SUPPLIES_CALCULATOR.AddMargin(100000, double.MaxValue, 0.074);
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **1st Annual $: Supp** • Applicant's maximum annual co-pay for supplies for first year enrolled • Automated calculation based on **ACB_Supp_MaxCopay** for a given applicant's first enrolment • Field disclosed (*), but not stored **Supp_MaxCopay_perQuarter** • Applicant's maximum co-pay for supplies per quarter • Automated calculation based on **ACB_Supp_MaxCopay** divided by 4 • Field disclosed († & unmarked), but not stored • Used in calculation of derived field **Supp_MaxCopay_allQuarters** ○ Applicant's maximum co-pay for supplies across all quarters ○ Automated calculation based on **Supp_MaxCopay_perQuarter** * **QuartersEnrol** (derived from CoverageStartDate & CoverageEndDate) ○ Field disclosed († and unmarked), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting, forecasting

Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant†, vendor, aggregate reporting, DCPNS*, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present

Additional Information	View of derived field in Active Cost Breakdown table
	
	Co-pays are calculated as follows:
	• After-tax income is between $30,000 and $39,999 – e.g., $35,000
	  ○ For the first $30,000, co-pay is $0
	  ○ For rest, co-pay is [$35,000-$30,000] * 0.008 = $40
	• After-tax income is between $40,000 and $49,999 – e.g., $45,000
	  ○ For the first $30,000, co-pay is $0
	  ○ For first $10,000 over, co-pay is [$40,000-$30,000] * 0.008 = $80
	  ○ For the remainder, co=pay is [$45,000-$40,000] * 0.009 = $45
	  ○ For a total of $80 + $45 = $125
	• After-tax income is $121,081.01
	  ○ For the first $30,000, co-pay is $0
	  ○ For first $10,000 over, co-pay is [$40,000-$30,000] * 0.008 = $80
	  ○ For second $10,000 over, co-pay is [$50,000-$40,000] * 0.009 = $90
	  ○ For third $10,000 over, co-pay is [$60,000-$50,000] * 0.023 = $230
	  ○ For fourth $10,000 over, co-pay is [$70,000-$60,000] * 0.033 = $330
	  ○ For fifth $10,000 over, co-pay is [$80,000-$70,000] * 0.044 = $440
	  ○ For sixth $10,000 over, co-pay is [$90,000-$80,000] * 0.054 = $540
	  ○ For seventh $10,000 over, co-pay is [$100,000-$90,000] * 0.073 = $730
	  ○ For the remainder, co=pay is [$121,081.02-$100,000] * 0.074 = $1,559.995
	  ○ For a total of $80 + $90 + $230 + $330 + $440 + $540 + $730 + $1,560 = $4,000 (Max co-pay reached)

History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – NSIPP Pump

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Pump_NSIPP
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – NSIPP Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - NSIPP | Column - Pump
Field Description	Amount NSIPP paid toward pump
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – NSIPP Supplies

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Supp_NSIPP
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – NSIPP Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - NSIPP | Column - Supplies
Field Description	Amount NSIPP paid annually toward supplies
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor invoice
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	Numeric entry field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was built into the NSIPP Administrative Database, but it has not been used to date as the cost breakdown is captured in a separate database maintained by the NSIPP Administrative Site at IWK Health Centre. This field may be used in the future.
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Active Cost Breakdown – SFC Copay Pump (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Pump_SFC_Copay
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – SFC Copay Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	**View** Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - SFC Copay | Column - Pump
Field Description	Applicant's adjusted annual co-pay for pump
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Derived field automatically calculated based on re-adjusted [***Total Net Family Income***] minus (3000 * (***ApplicantDeps*** and ***ApplicantDepsNSIPP*** + 1 if applicant has a spouse/partner)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	View of derived field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Active Cost Breakdown – SFC Copay Supplies (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ACB_Supp_SFC_Copay
Field Label	Active Cost Breakdown – SFC Copay Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	**View** Financial Information > N/A NSIPP Coverage Active Cost Breakdown: Row - SFC Copay | Column - Supplies
Field Description	Applicant's adjusted annual co-pay for supplies
Field Type	decimal
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Derived field automatically calculated based on re-adjusted [**Total Net Family Income**] minus (3000 * (**ApplicantDeps** and **ApplicantDepsNSIPP** + 1 if applicant has a spouse/partner)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	View of derived field in Active Cost Breakdown table
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Applicant: Address – City

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantCity
Field Label	Applicant: Address – City
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Address: City
Field Description	Applicant's city/town
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If a given city is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows the city to be added to the list. For the first application, pressing the PREPOPULATE button copies information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. However, if you press PREPOPULATE for a subsequent application, it will copy the information from Demographics and overwrite information carried forward from the previous application.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Address – Country

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantCountry
Field Label	Applicant: Address – Country
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Address: Country
Field Description	Applicant's country
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If a given country is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows the country to be added. For the first application, pressing the PREPOPULATE button copies information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. However, if you press PREPOPULATE for a subsequent application, it will copy the information from Demographics and overwrite information carried forward from the previous application.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-11

Applicant: Address – Postal Code

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantPostal
Field Label	Applicant: Address – Postal Code
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Address: Postal Code
Field Description	Applicant's postal code
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If a given postal code is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows the postal code to be added to the list. For the first application, pressing the PREPOPULATE button copies information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. However, if you press PREPOPULATE for a subsequent application, it will copy the information from Demographics and overwrite information carried forward from the previous application.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Address – Province

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantProvince
Field Label	Applicant: Address – Province
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Address: Province
Field Description	Applicant's province
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If a given province is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows the province to be added to the list. For the first application, pressing the PREPOPULATE button copies information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. However, if you press PREPOPULATE for a subsequent application, it will copy the information from Demographics and overwrite information carried forward from the previous application.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-11

Applicant: Address – Street

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantStreet
Field Label	Applicant: Address – Street
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Address: Street
Field Description	Applicant's civic/street address
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first application, pressing the PREPOPULATE button copies information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. However, if you press PREPOPULATE for a subsequent application, it will copy the information from Demographics and overwrite information carried forward from the previous application.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Date of Birth (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Applicant_DOB
Field Label	Applicant: Date of Birth
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Applicant's date of birth
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2022-FEB-08
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	This field was included on the NSIPP application in anticipation of using the Canada Revenue Agency Viewer to access Notice of Assessment information. NSIPP did not pursue this access as completing the CRA paperwork was not feasible for ~120 applications per year. The field was removed from the application and hidden from view in the user interface. If circumstances change, the field may be reactivated. 2022-FEB-08: Retired field
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Applicant: Email

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantEmail
Field Label	Applicant: Email
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Phone: Email
Field Description	Applicant's email address
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	320
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first application, pressing the PREPOPULATE button **does not** copy information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Income

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Applicant_Income
Field Label	Applicant: Income
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Applicant: NOA Line 236
Field Description	Line 236 from applicant's CRA Notice of Assessment
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	CRA Notice of Assessment, Special Financial Circumstances documentation – varies depending on circumstance
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Applicant_AfterTax_Income** • Applicant's income minus payable taxes • Automated calculation based on **Applicant_Income** minus **Applicant_Tax** • Field disclosed, but not stored • Used to calculate derived field **Total Net Family Income** o Total household income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus payable taxes o Automated calculation based on **Applicant_AfterTax_ Income** plus **Spouse_ AfterTax_Income** o Field disclosed, but not stored ▪ **View**: Financial Information > N/A > Total Net Family Income o Used to calculate derived field(s) **ACB_Pump_MaxCopay** **ACB_Pump_SFC_Copay** **ACB_Supp_MaxCopay** **ACB_Supp_SFC_Copay** **Total adjusted annual household income** ◊ Total after-tax income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus constant amount for each dependant [sic] ◊ Automated calculation based on [**Total Net Family Income**] minus [3000 * (**ApplicantDeps**)] ◊ Field disclosed, but not stored **Total NoA Line 236** • Total household Income - Sum of Line 236 from CRA Notice of Assessment for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) • Automated calculation based on **Applicant_Income** plus **Spouse_Income** • Field disclosed, but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, aggregate reporting

Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Applicant: Income Tax

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Applicant_Tax
Field Label	Applicant: Income Tax
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Applicant: NOA Line 435
Field Description	Line 435 from applicant's CRA Notice of Assessment
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	CRA Notice of Assessment
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Applicant_AfterTax_Income** • Applicant's income minus payable taxes • Automated calculation based on **Applicant_Income** minus **Applicant_Tax** • Field disclosed, but not stored • Used to calculate derived field **Total Net Family Income** ○ Total household income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus payable taxes ○ Automated calculation based on **Applicant_AfterTax_ Income** plus **Spouse_ AfterTax_Income** ○ Field disclosed, but not stored ▪ **View**: Financial Information > N/A > Total Net Family Income ○ Used to calculate derived field(s) **ACB_Pump_MaxCopay** **ACB_Pump_SFC_Copay** **ACB_Supp_MaxCopay** **ACB_Supp_SFC_Copay** **Total adjusted annual household income** ◊ Total after-tax income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus constant amount for each dependant [sic] ◊ Automated calculation based on [**Total Net Family Income**] minus [3000 * (**ApplicantDeps**)] ◊ Field disclosed, but not stored **Total NoA Line 435** • Total household payable taxes - Sum of Line 435 from CRA Notice of Assessment for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) • Automated calculation based on **Applicant_Tax** plus **Spouse_Tax** • Field disclosed, but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, aggregate reporting

Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Applicant: Income – None

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantnoIncome
Field Label	Applicant: Income – None
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Income Information: Applicant: No Income
Field Description	Flag to indicate applicant has no income
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application Confirmed by CRA Notice of Assessment, 3 months of bank statements, and/or signed Statement of No Income
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. By default, box is unchecked (ApplicantnoIncome = 0), meaning applicant has income. For the first application, check the box or leave it unchecked as appropriate. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-16

Applicant: Marital Status

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MaritalStatus
Field Label	Applicant: Marital Status
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Marital Status
Field Description	Adult applicant's marital status
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Married/Common-law Single/Widowed/Divorced NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Applicant: Name – First

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantFirstName
Field Label	Applicant: Name – First
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Applicant (Adult or Parent/Legal Guardian): First Name
Field Description	Applicant's first name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first **Dependant** [sic] **Child/Youth** application, the applicant's name must be entered as there is no analogous field in Demographics (i.e., applicant is parent/legal guardian of dependant [sic] child/youth patient). For subsequent applications, this value **does not** carry forward. For the first **Adult** application, this field is prepopulated with the adult applicant's name from Demographics (i.e., patient name). For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Applicant: Name – Last

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantLastName
Field Label	Applicant: Name – Last
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Applicant (Adult or Parent/Legal Guardian): Last Name
Field Description	Applicant's last name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first **Dependant** [sic] **Child/Youth** application, the applicant's name must be entered as there is no analogous field in Demographics (i.e., applicant is parent/legal guardian of dependant [sic] child/youth patient). For subsequent applications, this value **does not** carry forward. For the first **Adult** application, this field is prepopulated with the adult applicant's name from Demographics (i.e., patient name). For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Applicant: Name – Middle

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantMiddleName
Field Label	Applicant: Name – Middle
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Applicant (Adult or Parent/Legal Guardian): Initials
Field Description	Applicant's middle initial
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first **Dependant** [sic] **Child/Youth** application, the applicant's name must be entered as there is no analogous field in Demographics (i.e., applicant is parent/legal guardian of dependant [sic] child/youth patient). For subsequent applications, this value **does not** carry forward. For the first **Adult** application, this field is prepopulated with the adult applicant's name from Demographics (i.e., patient name). For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. Although labelled Initials, the field accepts more characters.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Applicant: Phone – Cell

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantPhoneC
Field Label	Applicant: Phone – Cell
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Phone: Cellular Phone
Field Description	Applicant's mobile telephone number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field For the first application, the cell phone number must be entered as pressing the PREPOPULATE button **does not** copy information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Phone – Fax

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantPhoneF
Field Label	Applicant: Phone – Fax
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Phone: Fax
Field Description	Applicant's fax number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field For the first application, the fax number must be entered as there is no analogous field in Demographics. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Phone – Home

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantPhoneH
Field Label	Applicant: Phone – Home
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Phone: Home Phone
Field Description	Applicant's home telephone number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Patients or Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field For the first application, pressing the PREPOPULATE button copies information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. However, if you press PREPOPULATE for a subsequent application, it will copy the information from Demographics and overwrite information carried forward from the previous application.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Phone – Work

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantPhoneW
Field Label	Applicant: Phone – Work
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Phone: Work Phone
Field Description	Applicant's work telephone number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Applications tables NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, vendor
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field For the first application, the work phone number must be entered as pressing the PREPOPULATE button **does not** copy information from Demographics to populate this field. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Applicant: Social Insurance Number (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Applicant_SIN
Field Label	Applicant: Social Insurance Number
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Applicant's social insurance number
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	30
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2022-FEB-08
Additional Information	N/A
History	This field was included on the NSIPP application in anticipation of using the Canada Revenue Agency Viewer to access Notice of Assessment information. NSIPP did not pursue this access as completing the CRA paperwork was not feasible for ~120 applications per year. The field was removed from the application and hidden from view in the user interface. If circumstances change, the field may be reactivated. 2022-FEB-08: Retired field
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Applicant Spouse: Date of Birth (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Spouse_DOB
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Date of Birth
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Date of birth for applicant's spouse/partner
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2022-FEB-08
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	This field was included on the NSIPP application in anticipation of using the Canada Revenue Agency Viewer to access Notice of Assessment information. NSIPP did not pursue this access as completing the CRA paperwork was not feasible for ~120 applications per year. The field was removed from the application and hidden from view in the user interface. If circumstances change, the field may be reactivated. 2022-FEB-08: Retired field
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Applicant Spouse: Income

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Spouse_Income
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Income
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Spouse/Partner: NOA Line 236
Field Description	Line 236 from CRA Notice of Assessment for applicant's spouse/partner
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	CRA Notice of Assessment
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Spouse_AfterTax_Income** • Income for applicant's spouse/ partner minus payable taxes • Automated calculation based on **Spouse_Income** minus **Spouse_Tax** • Field disclosed, but not stored • Used to calculate derived field **Total Net Family Income** ○ Total household income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus payable taxes ○ Automated calculation based on **Applicant_AfterTax_ Income** plus **Spouse_ AfterTax_Income** ○ Field disclosed, but not stored ▪ **View**: Financial Information > N/A > Total Net Family Income ○ Used to calculate derived field(s) **ACB_Pump_MaxCopay** **ACB_Pump_SFC_Copay** **ACB_Supp_MaxCopay** **ACB_Supp_SFC_Copay** **Total adjusted annual household income** ◊ Total after-tax income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus constant amount for each dependant [sic] ◊ Automated calculation based on [**Total Net Family Income**] minus [3000 * (**ApplicantDeps**)] ◊ Field disclosed, but not stored **Total NoA Line 236** • Total household Income - Sum of Line 236 from CRA Notice of Assessment for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) • Automated calculation based on **Applicant_Income** plus **Spouse_Income** • Field disclosed, but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, aggregate reporting

Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Applicant Spouse: Income Tax

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Spouse_Tax
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Income Tax
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Spouse/Partner: NOA Line 435
Field Description	Line 435 from CRA Notice of Assessment for applicant's spouse/partner
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	CRA Notice of Assessment
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Spouse_AfterTax_Income** • Income for applicant's spouse/ partner minus payable taxes • Automated calculation based on **Spouse_Income** minus **Spouse_Tax** • Field disclosed, but not stored • Used to calculate derived field **Total Net Family Income** ○ Total household income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus payable taxes ○ Automated calculation based on **Applicant_AfterTax_ Income** plus **Spouse_ AfterTax_Income** ○ Field disclosed, but not stored ▪ **View**: Financial Information > N/A > Total Net Family Income ○ Used to calculate derived field(s) **ACB_Pump_MaxCopay** **ACB_Pump_SFC_Copay** **ACB_Supp_MaxCopay** **ACB_Supp_SFC_Copay** **Total adjusted annual household income** ◊ Total after-tax income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus constant amount for each dependant [sic] ◊ Automated calculation based on [**Total Net Family Income**] minus [3000 * (**ApplicantDeps**)] ◊ Field disclosed, but not stored **Total NoA Line 435** • Total household payable taxes - Sum of Line 435 from CRA Notice of Assessment for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) • Automated calculation based on **Applicant_Tax** plus **Spouse_Tax** • Field disclosed, but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, aggregate reporting

Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Applicant Spouse: Income – None

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SpousenoIncome
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Income – None
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Income Information: Spouse/Partner: No Income
Field Description	Flag to indicate applicant's spouse/partner has no income
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	0 = No 1 = Yes
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application Confirmed by CRA Notice of Assessment, 3 months of bank statements, and/or signed Statement of No Income
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. By default, box is unchecked (ApplicantnoIncome = 0), meaning applicant's spouse has income. For the first application, check the box or leave it unchecked as appropriate. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-16

Applicant Spouse: Name – First

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SpouseFirstName
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Name – First
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Applicant's Spouse/Partner: First Name
Field Description	First name for applicant's spouse/partner
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first application, the spouse/partner's name must be entered as there is no analogous field in Demographics. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Applicant Spouse: Name – Last

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SpouseLastName
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Name – Last
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Applicant's Spouse/Partner: Last Name
Field Description	Last name for applicant's spouse/partner
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first application, the spouse/partner's name must be entered as there is no analogous field in Demographics. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Applicant Spouse: Name – Middle

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SpouseMiddleName
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Name – Middle
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Applicant's Spouse/Partner: Initials
Field Description	Middle initial for applicant's spouse/partner
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field For the first application, the spouse/partner's name must be entered as there is no analogous field in Demographics. For subsequent applications, this value carries forward. Although labelled Initials, the field accepts more characters.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Applicant Spouse: Social Insurance Number (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Spouse_SIN
Field Label	Applicant Spouse: Social Insurance Number
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Social insurance number for applicant's spouse/partner
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	30
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2022-FEB-08
Additional Information	N/A
History	This field was included on the NSIPP application in anticipation of using the Canada Revenue Agency Viewer to access Notice of Assessment information. NSIPP did not pursue this access as completing the CRA paperwork was not feasible for ~120 applications per year. The field was removed from the application and hidden from view in the user interface. If circumstances change, the field may be reactivated. 2022-FEB-08: Retired field
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Application Identifier

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicationId
Field Label	Application Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	**View** NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Application ID
Field Description	Unique application identification number
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form (2014-2017), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence, forecasting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, DHW
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Field automatically filled by system Values start at 1 and increase by 1 with each subsequent application. There are a few gaps in the numbering as some applications were removed during data quality reviews (e.g., two applications submitted by the same person for the same coverage period).
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Application Pump Supplies

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Pump_supplies
Field Label	Application Pump Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Pump/Supplies
Field Description	Pump and/or supplies sought
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	30
Field Values	New Pump and Supplies New Pump Only Replacement Pump and Supplies Replacement Pump Only Supplies Only NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application, Clinical Eligibility Form (2013-2014)
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **First Coverage Type** • Pump and/or supplies sought at first enrolment • Automated calculation based on **Pump_supplies** • Field disclosed (* and unmarked), but not stored **Last Coverage Type** • Pump and/or supplies sought at most recent enrolment • Automated calculation based on **Pump_supplies** • Field disclosed (* and unmarked), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting, forecasting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, vendor, aggregate reporting, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Application Status

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicationStatus
Field Label	Application Status
UI Section > Tab Label	**View** NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Application Status Patient Activity Grid: Status Column
Field Description	Applicant's current position within 2-part application process
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Application Rcvd = Application received Fin Asmt Sent = Financial Assessment Letter sent Fin Agmt Rcvd = Financial Agreement received DC Notif Sent = Pump Candidate Letter sent to NSIPP Diabetes Centre Enrol Confir Sent = Enrolment Confirmation Letter sent
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: Derived field automatically calculated based on the following dates: **ApplicationDate**, **FinAssessmentDate**, **FinAgreeReceivedDate**, **DateLetterToDC**, **EnrollmentLetterSent**
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Field automatically filled by system
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Application Type

CAISIS Table	Applications	
Field Name	ApplicationType	
Field Label	Application Type	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** New NSIPP Application dialogue box > N/A Application Type	**View** NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Application Type Patient Activity Grid: Value Column
Field Description	Type of application	
Field Type	varchar	
Field Length	50	
Field Values	Initial-Adult Initial-Dep. Child/Youth Renewal-Adult Renewal-Dep. Child/Youth Reassessment-Adult Reassessment-Dep. Child/Youth Special Consideration-Adult Special Consideration-Dep. Child/Youth	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	NSIPP: Application, Coordinator, Clinical Eligibility Form	
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Child/Adult** • Flag to indicate whether enrolee is a child or adult • Automated calculation based on **ApplicationType** • Field disclosed (*), but not stored **New to NSIPP** • Flag to indicate whether applicant's Initial application is the first ever application (i.e., applicant is new to NSIPP) • Automated calculation based on **ApplicationType** • Field disclosed (* and unmarked), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting	
Disclosure	NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, aggregate reporting, vendor*	
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present	
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Must select 1 of 8 field values to progress.	
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively	
Last updated	OCT 2024	
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23	

Date Application Received

CAISIS Table	Applications	
Field Name	ApplicationDate	
Field Label	Date application received	
UI Section > Tab Label	**Entry** New NSIPP Application dialogue box > N/A Application Rcvd Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	**View** NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Application Rcvd Date (dd/mm/yyyy) Patient Activity Grid: Date Column
Field Description	Date application was received by NSIPP	
Field Type	date	
Field Length	N/A	
Field Values	Date or NULL	
Level of Identification	Person level	
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator, Clinical Eligibility Form (2014-2017)	
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **ApplicationStatus** NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence (2014-2017), evaluation, planning, reporting	
Disclosure	NSIPP: Diabetes Centre (2013-2017), aggregate reporting	
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present	
Additional Information	Date selection field in New NSIPP Application dialog box • Error message appears if invalid data is entered – prevents moving to next step	
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively	
Last updated	OCT 2024	
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23	

Date Coverage Ends

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	CoverageEndDate
Field Label	Date Coverage Ends
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Coverage End Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date coverage ends
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) ***QuartersEnrol (2019 onward)*** • Number of quarters for which applicant is enrolled (1-6) • Automated calculation based on **CoverageStartDate** and **CoverageEndDate** • Field disclosed, but not stored • Used to calculate derived field **Supp_MaxCopay_allQuarters** ○ Applicant's maximum co-pay for supplies across all quarters ○ Automated calculation based on **Supp_MaxCopay_perQuarter** * **QuartersEnrol** ○ Field disclosed, but not stored NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, usual Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, physician, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-MAR-01 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field DCPNS Headquarters worked with the NSIPP Coordinator to back-fill this field.
History	2019-MAR-01: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Date Coverage Starts

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	CoverageStartDate
Field Label	Date Coverage Starts
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Coverage Start Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date coverage starts
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator (2019 onward)
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) ***QuartersEnrol (2019 onward)*** • Number of quarters for which applicant is enrolled (1-6) • Automated calculation based on **CoverageStartDate** and **CoverageEndDate** • Field disclosed, but not stored • Used to calculate derived field **Supp_MaxCopay_allQuarters** o Applicant's maximum co-pay for supplies across all quarters o Automated calculation based on **Supp_MaxCopay_perQuarter** * **QuartersEnrol** o Field disclosed, but not stored NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, DCPNS, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2019-MAR-01 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field DCPNS Headquarters worked with the NSIPP Coordinator to back-fill this field.
History	2019-MAR-01: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Date DC Notification Sent

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DateLetterToDC
Field Label	Date DC Notification Sent
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A DC Notif Sent Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date NSIPP Pump Candidate Letter is sent to DC(s) and Diabetes Specialist Physician
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **ApplicationStatus** NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, usual Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, physician, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-02

Date Enrolled

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	EnrollmentDate
Field Label	Date Enrolled
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Enrolment Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date of Enrolment
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **QuartersEnrol (2013-2019)** • Number of quarters for which applicant is enrolled (1-6) • Automated calculation based on **EnrollmentDate** • Field disclosed, but not stored • Used to calculate derived field **Supp_MaxCopay_allQuarters** o Applicant's maximum co-pay for supplies across all quarters o Automated calculation based on **Supp_MaxCopay_perQuarter** * **QuartersEnrol** o Field disclosed, but not stored **Coverage Period (2017-2019)** • Coverage period for enrolee • Automated calculation based on **EnrollmentDate** • Field disclosed, but not stored **First Enrol Date** • Date of first enrolment • Automated calculation based on **EnrollmentDate** for a given patient's first enrolment • Field disclosed (* & unmarked), but not stored **Last Enrol Date** • Date of last enrolment • Automated calculation based on **EnrollmentDate** for a given patient's most recent enrolment • Field disclosed (* & unmarked), but not stored **Est Pump Date** • Estimated date of pump purchase • Automated calculation based on **PumpInfoYear**, **PumpInfoDate**, or **EnrollmentDate** (if applying for a new or replacement pump) • Field disclosed (* & unmarked), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting, forecasting

Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, usual Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, physician, vendor, aggregate reporting, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-02

Date Enrolment Letter Sent

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	EnrollmentLetterSent
Field Label	Date Enrolment Letter Sent
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Enrol Confir Sent Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date Enrolment Confirmation Letter sent out – usually same as enrolment date
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **ApplicationStatus** NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-02

Date Financial Agreement Received

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FinAgreeReceivedDate
Field Label	Date Financial Agreement Received
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Fin Agmt Rcvd Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date Applicant's Financial Agreement was received by NSIPP
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **ApplicationStatus** NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Physician, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-02

Date Financial Assessment Sent

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FinAssessmentDate
Field Label	Date Financial Assessment sent
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Fin Asmt Sent Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date Financial Assessment Notification was sent to Applicant
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **ApplicationStatus** NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-02

Date Clinical Eligibility Received

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MedicalEligibilityReceived
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility Received
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Date Clinical Eligibility Received (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date applicant's Clinical Eligibility Form was received by NSIPP
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, usual Diabetes Centre, physician, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. For these records, **MedicalEligibilityReceived** = **EncDate** for the visit when the Clinical Eligibility Form was completed. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Dependant [sic] Child: Living Arrangement

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ChildLivesWith
Field Label	Dependant [sic] Child: Living Arrangement
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Child Lives With
Field Description	Living arrangement of dependant [sic] child/youth
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Both parents Father only Mother only Other NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. Selecting Other exposes **ChildLivesWithOther** free-text entry field.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Dependant [sic] Child: Living Arrangement – Other

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ChildLivesWithOther
Field Label	Dependant [sic] Child: Living Arrangement – Other
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Child Lives With > Please Specify
Field Description	Other living arrangement of dependant [sic] child/youth
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Exposed when **ChildLivesWith** = Other.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Dependant [sic] Child: NSIPP Household Members

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	HasSibling
Field Label	Dependant [sic] Child: NSIPP Sibling(s)
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Household members currently enrolled in NSIPP
Field Description	Dependant [sic] child/youth has household members currently enrolled in NSIPP
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2021-JUN-14 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Checking box exposes **Household members** free-text entry field. This field was created to attach other dependant [sic] child/youth enrolled in NSIPP (if applicable) to a given patient in addition to capture of this information at the level of the application. The second enrolled dependant [sic] child/youth within a family has no co-pay regardless of **Total Net Family Income**.
History	2021-JUN-14: Field added 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Sibling changed to Household member
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Dependant [sic] Child: NSIPP Household Members – Names

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	Siblings
Field Label	Dependant [sic] Child: NSIPP Sibling(s) – Names
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Household members also enrolled in NSIPP
Field Description	Dependant [sic] child/youth has household members currently enrolled in NSIPP
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	MAX (2GB)
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2021-JUN-14 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Appears when **HasSibling** = 1. Enter first and last name of household members, if necessary, separate each household member using a semi-colon (e.g., Jane Doe; John Doe; etc.). This field was created to attach other dependant [sic] child/youth enrolled in NSIPP (if applicable) to a given patient in addition to capture of this information at the level of the application. The second enrolled dependant [sic] child/youth within a family has no co-pay regardless of **Total Net Family Income**.
History	2021-JUN-14: Field added 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Sibling changed to Household member
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Dependants [sic] in Household

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantDeps
Field Label	Dependants [sic] in household
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Number of dependant [sic] household members
Field Description	Number of dependant [sic] children plus one spouse/partner as applicable
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **ACB_Pump_MaxCopay** **ACB_Pump_SFC_Copay** **ACB_Supp_MaxCopay** **ACB_Supp_SFC_Copay** **Total adjusted annual household income** • Total after-tax income for applicant and applicant's spouse/partner (if applicable) minus constant amount for each dependant [sic] • Automated calculation based on [**Total Net Family Income**] minus [3000 * (**ApplicantDeps**)] • Field disclosed, but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field • Number of dependants [sic] in household • Plus one if there is a spouse/partner
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Dependants [sic] in NSIPP

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ApplicantDepsNSIPP
Field Label	Dependants [sic] in NSIPP
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Number of dependant [sic] NSIPP members
Field Description	Number of additional dependant [sic] children enrolled in NSIPP
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) ***ACB_Pump_MaxCop*** ***ACB_Pump_SFC_Copay*** ***ACB_Supp_MaxCopay*** ***ACB_Supp_SFC_Copay*** NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field • Enter 0 for first application within household • Enter ≥ 1 for each additional application within household
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Derived Application Date

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DerivedApplicationDate
Field Label	Derived Application Date
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A Application Rcvd Date (dd/mm/yyyy): Derived Date
Field Description	N/A
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	N/A
Collection	Not collected
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	Not available
Additional Information	The check box for this field is disabled as it is tied to the structure of DCPNS Information Management System (i.e., NSIPP applications view mirrors Diabetes Centre visit view) and serves no purpose in the NSIPP Administrative Database.
History	N/A
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Centre: NSIPP

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	InstitutionId (Applications.InstitutionId not to be confused with Institutions.InstitutionId)
Field Label	Diabetes Centre: NSIPP
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A NSIPP DC
Field Description	Applicant's NSIPP-approved Diabetes Centre
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	100 = New Glasgow Diabetes Centre 101 = Pictou Landing Diabetes Centre 200 = Annapolis Royal Diabetes Centre 300 = Buchanan Memorial Health Centre 400 = Halifax Diabetes Centre 401 = Lower Sackville Diabetes Centre 403 = DMC Central-Duffus Site (N/A) 404 = Spryfield Diabetes Centre 500 = Sydney Diabetes Centre 600 = Truro Diabetes Centre 601 = Truro DC Elmsdale 602 = Truro DC Kennetcook 603 = Truro DC Bass River 604 = Sipekne'katik Diabetes Centre 700 = Dartmouth Diabetes Centre 701 = DMC Central-Woodlawn Site 800 = Digby Diabetes Centre 801 = Digby DC Weymouth 802 = Digby DC Meteghan 900 = Sheet Harbour Diabetes Centre 901 = Sheet Harbour DC Ecum Secum 1000 = Lunenburg Diabetes Centre 1001 = Lunenburg DC Chester 1002 = Lunenburg DC New Germany 1003 = Lunenburg DC Bridgewater 1100 = Glace Bay Diabetes Centre 1200 = Guysborough Diabetes Centre 1300 = Windsor Diabetes Centre 1400 = Amherst Diabetes Centre 1401 = Amherst DC Springhill 1402 = Amherst DC Parrsboro 1403 = Cumberland Regional Health Care Ctr Advocate (N/A) 1404 = Amherst DC Pugwash 1500 = Inverness Diabetes Centre 1600 = IWK Pediatric Diabetes Centre
	1700 = Truro DC Tatamagouche 1800 = Middle Musquodoboit Diabetes Centre 1900 = New Waterford Diabetes Centre

	2000 = North Cumberland Memorial Hospital 2100 = North Sydney Diabetes Centre 2200 = Shelburne Diabetes Centre 2201 = Shelburne DC Barrington Passage 2300 = Cheticamp Diabetes Centre 2400 = Arichat Diabetes Centre 2401 = Arichat DC St. Peter's 2402 = Arichat DC L'Ardoise 2403 = Potlotek Diabetes Centre 2500 = Antigonish Diabetes Centre 2600 = Sherbrooke Diabetes Centre 2700 = Middleton Diabetes Centre 2800 = Cleveland Diabetes Centre 2801 = Cleveland DC Mulgrave 2802 = Strait Richmond Hospital Pilot Project (N/A) 2900 = Musquodoboit Harbour Diabetes Centre 3000 = Kentville Diabetes Centre 3001 = Valley Regional Hospital Acadia 3002 = Valley Regional Hospital Pediatric Clinic (N/A) 3003 = Cambridge Diabetes Centre 3100 = Baddeck Diabetes Centre 3200 = Yarmouth Diabetes Centre 3300 = IWK Pregnancy Diabetes Centre 3400 = New Glasgow DC Pictou 3500 = Bayview Memorial Health Centre 3600 = Liverpool Diabetes Centre 3601 = Liverpool DC Caledonia 3700 = Canso Diabetes Centre 3800 = Canadian Forces Atlantic Diabetes Centre 3900 = Dartmouth DC North Preston 3901 = Dartmouth DC East Preston 3902 = North Preston Centre Cherry Brook/Lake Loon 4000 = Eskasoni Diabetes Centre 4100 = QEII Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 4200 = NSIPP 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 9984 = NB - CHUDumont 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Financial Agreement, Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, usual Diabetes Centre, DCPNS, physician, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. This field links to the Institutions Look-up Table. The drop-down menu displays **Institution** (i.e., the Diabetes Centre name). The stored field

	value is **InstitutionId** (i.e., the unique Diabetes Centre number). The linkage with the Institutions Look-up Table permits NSIPP correspondence to be populated with a given Diabetes Centre's address. Users typically call DCPNS Headquarters when a Diabetes Centre needs to be added to the Institutions Look-up Table or a revision needs to be made to a Diabetes Centre name or address.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2020-JAN-10: Added 9984 = NB - CHUDumont and 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital as field values 2020-JUL-07: Added 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups as a field value 2023-NOV-17: Added 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre as a field value
Last updated	DEC 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-DEC-18

Diabetes Centre: Usual

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	UsualDC
Field Label	Diabetes Centre: Usual
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Usual DC
Field Description	Applicant's usual Diabetes Centre – if not NSIPP-approved
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	100 = New Glasgow Diabetes Centre 101 = Pictou Landing Diabetes Centre 200 = Annapolis Royal Diabetes Centre 300 = Buchanan Memorial Health Centre 400 = Halifax Diabetes Centre 401 = Lower Sackville Diabetes Centre 403 = DMC Central-Duffus Site (N/A) 404 = Spryfield Diabetes Centre 500 = Sydney Diabetes Centre 600 = Truro Diabetes Centre 601 = Truro DC Elmsdale 602 = Truro DC Kennetcook 603 = Truro DC Bass River 604 = Sipekne'katik Diabetes Centre 700 = Dartmouth Diabetes Centre 701 = DMC Central-Woodlawn Site 800 = Digby Diabetes Centre 801 = Digby DC Weymouth 802 = Digby DC Meteghan 900 = Sheet Harbour Diabetes Centre 901 = Sheet Harbour DC Ecum Secum 1000 = Lunenburg Diabetes Centre 1001 = Lunenburg DC Chester 1002 = Lunenburg DC New Germany 1003 = Lunenburg DC Bridgewater 1100 = Glace Bay Diabetes Centre 1200 = Guysborough Diabetes Centre 1300 = Windsor Diabetes Centre 1400 = Amherst Diabetes Centre 1401 = Amherst DC Springhill 1402 = Amherst DC Parrsboro 1403 = Cumberland Regional Health Care Ctr Advocate (N/A) 1404 = Amherst DC Pugwash 1500 = Inverness Diabetes Centre 1600 = IWK Pediatric Diabetes Centre
	1700 = Truro DC Tatamagouche 1800 = Middle Musquodoboit Diabetes Centre 1900 = New Waterford Diabetes Centre 2000 = North Cumberland Memorial Hospital

	2100 = North Sydney Diabetes Centre 2200 = Shelburne Diabetes Centre 2201 = Shelburne DC Barrington Passage 2300 = Cheticamp Diabetes Centre 2400 = Arichat Diabetes Centre 2401 = Arichat DC St. Peter's 2402 = Arichat DC L'Ardoise 2403 = Potlotek Diabetes Centre 2500 = Antigonish Diabetes Centre 2600 = Sherbrooke Diabetes Centre 2700 = Middleton Diabetes Centre 2800 = Cleveland Diabetes Centre 2801 = Cleveland DC Mulgrave 2802 = Strait Richmond Hospital Pilot Project (N/A) 2900 = Musquodoboit Harbour Diabetes Centre 3000 = Kentville Diabetes Centre 3001 = Valley Regional Hospital Acadia 3002 = Valley Regional Hospital Pediatric Clinic (N/A) 3003 = Cambridge Diabetes Centre 3100 = Baddeck Diabetes Centre 3200 = Yarmouth Diabetes Centre 3300 = IWK Pregnancy Diabetes Centre 3400 = New Glasgow DC Pictou 3500 = Bayview Memorial Health Centre 3600 = Liverpool Diabetes Centre 3601 = Liverpool DC Caledonia 3700 = Canso Diabetes Centre 3800 = Canadian Forces Atlantic Diabetes Centre 3900 = Dartmouth DC North Preston 3901 = Dartmouth DC East Preston 3902 = North Preston Centre Cherry Brook/Lake Loon 4000 = Eskasoni Diabetes Centre 4100 = QEII Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 4200 = NSIPP 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre 9984 = NB - CHUDumont 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Financial Agreement
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: NSIPP Diabetes Centre, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field. This field links to the Institutions Look-up Table. The drop-down menu displays **Institution** (i.e., the Diabetes Centre name). The stored field value is **InstitutionId** (i.e., the unique Diabetes Centre number). The linkage with the

	Institutions Look-up Table permits NSIPP correspondence to be populated with a given Diabetes Centre's address. Users typically call DCPNS Headquarters when a Diabetes Centre needs to be added to the Institutions Look-up Table or a revision needs to be made to a Diabetes Centre name or address.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2020-JAN-10: Added 9984 = NB - CHUDumont and 9985 = NB - Moncton Hospital as field values 2020-JUL-07: Added 4300 = Provincial Virtual Groups as a field value 2023-NOV-17: Added 4400 = QEIIBLOC Endocrinology Diabetes Centre as a field value
Last updated	DEC 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-DEC-18

Diabetes Distress: Failing – NR

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressFailingNR
Field Label	Diabetes Distress: Failing – NR
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 2. Feeling that I am often failing with my/my child's diabetes | Column – No response
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels they are often failing with diabetes/child's diabetes – No Response
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Failing – 1

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressFailing1
Field Label	Diabetes Distress: Failing – 1
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 2. Feeling that I am often failing with my/my child's diabetes | Column – Not a Problem: 1
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels they are often failing with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 1
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Failing – 2

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressFailing2
Field Label	Diabetes Distress: Failing – 2
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 2. Feeling that I am often failing with my/my child's diabetes | Column – Not a Problem: 2
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels they are often failing with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 2
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Failing – 3

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressFailing3
Field Label	Diabetes Distress: Failing – 3
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 2. Feeling that I am often failing with my/my child's diabetes | Column – Moderate Problem: 3
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels they are often failing with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 3
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Failing – 4

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressFailing4
Field Label	Diabetes Distress: Failing – 4
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 2. Feeling that I am often failing with my/my child's diabetes | Column – Moderate Problem: 4
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels they are often failing with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 4
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Failing – 5

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressFailing5
Field Label	Diabetes Distress: Failing – 5
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 2. Feeling that I am often failing with my/my child's diabetes | Column – Serious Problem: 5
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels they are often failing with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 5
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Failing – 6

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressFailing6
Field Label	Diabetes Distress: Failing – 6
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 2. Feeling that I am often failing with my/my child's diabetes | Column – Serious Problem: 6
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels they are often failing with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 6
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – NR

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressOverwhelmedNR
Field Label	Distress Overwhelmed NR
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 1. Feeling overwhelmed by the demand of my/my child's diabetes | Column – No response
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels overwhelmed by demands of living with diabetes/child's diabetes – No Response
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 1

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressOverwhelmed1
Field Label	Distress Overwhelmed 1
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 1. Feeling overwhelmed by the demand of my/my child's diabetes | Column – Not a Problem: 1
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels overwhelmed by demands of living with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 1
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 2

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressOverwhelmed2
Field Label	Distress Overwhelmed 2
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 1. Feeling overwhelmed by the demand of my/my child's diabetes | Column – Not a Problem: 2
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels overwhelmed by demands of living with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 2
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 3

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressOverwhelmed3
Field Label	Distress Overwhelmed 3
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 1. Feeling overwhelmed by the demand of my/my child's diabetes | Column – Moderate Problem: 3
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels overwhelmed by demands of living with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 3
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 4

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressOverwhelmed4
Field Label	Distress Overwhelmed 4
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 1. Feeling overwhelmed by the demand of my/my child's diabetes | Column – Moderate Problem: 4
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels overwhelmed by demands of living with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 4
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 5

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressOverwhelmed5
Field Label	Distress Overwhelmed 5
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 1. Feeling overwhelmed by the demand of my/my child's diabetes | Column – Serious Problem: 5
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels overwhelmed by demands of living with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 5
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Diabetes Distress: Overwhelmed – 6

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	DistressOverwhelmed6
Field Label	Distress Overwhelmed 6
UI Section > Tab Label	Applicant's Household Information > N/A Diabetes Distress: Row – 1. Feeling overwhelmed by the demand of my/my child's diabetes | Column – Serious Problem: 6
Field Description	Degree (1 to 6) to which applicant feels overwhelmed by demands of living with diabetes/child's diabetes – Response is 6
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Blank Y NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2017 onward), Diabetes and Quality of Life Survey (2015-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-AUG-02 to present
Additional Information	Radio button field Survey adapted from the 2-item Diabetes Distress Screening Scale Polonsky WH1, Fisher L, Earles J, et al. Assessing psychosocial distress in diabetes: development of the diabetes distress scale. Diabetes Care. 2005 Mar;28(3):626-31.
History	2017-AUG-02: Field added
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-01

Financial Agreement Status

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FinAgreeStatus
Field Label	Financial Agreement Status
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Agreement Status
Field Description	Applicant agrees/does not agree to pay copayment
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	30
Field Values	Agree Not agree SFC Appealed NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Financial Agreement
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-03

Financial Information Comment

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FinInfoComment
Field Label	Financial information comment
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Patient Info
Field Description	Comments pertinent to financial situation (change in income, extenuating circumstances)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-03

First Contact Date

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FirstContactDate
Field Label	First Contact Date
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Application (Top Area) > N/A First Contact Date
Field Description	Date of first communication with the applicant by the NSIPP coordinator
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator, Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, identification, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Diabetes Centre, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2024-OCT-18 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2024-OCT-18: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

General Comment

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	GeneralComment
Field Label	General Comment
UI Section > Tab Label	NSIPP Section > N/A Patient Notes
Field Description	Comments pertinent to overall application (e.g., revised request)
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	-1
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-03

Insurance: Pump

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	OtherPumpInsur
Field Label	Insurance: Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Third Party Insurance: Pump
Field Description	Flag to indicate whether applicant had access to third party insurance for pump
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	10
Field Values	No Not Applicable Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **1st Insurance: Pump** • Flag to indicate whether applicant had access to third party insurance for pump at time of first enrolment • Automated calculation based on **OtherPumpInsur** for a given patient's first enrolment • Field disclosed (*), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting, correspondence, forecasting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Vendor, aggregate reporting, DCPNS*, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Insurance: Supplies

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	OtherSuppliesInsur
Field Label	Insurance: Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Third Party Insurance: Supplies
Field Description	Flag to indicate whether applicant had access to third party insurance for supplies
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	10
Field Values	No Not Applicable Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **1st Insurance: Supp** • Flag to indicate whether applicant had access to third party insurance for supplies at time of first enrolment • Automated calculation based on **OtherSuppliesInsur** for a given patient's first enrolment • Field disclosed (*), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting, correspondence, forecasting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Vendor, aggregate reporting, DCPNS*, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Code

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	NsippApprovingPhysician
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Code
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Code for diabetes specialist provider who approved applicant's clinical eligibility
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed | Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Automatically filled by system from the Physician Look-up Table based on **NsippApprovingPhysicianLastName** and **NsippApprovingPhysicianFirstName.** This information is recorded by the approving physician on the Clinical Eligibility Form, and, if necessary, can be used by DCPNS Headquarters to add a provider to the Physicians Look-up Table.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Name First

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	NsippApprovingPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Name First
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Clinical Eligibility Sign-Off: Approving Physician First Name
Field Description	First name of diabetes specialist provider who approved applicant's clinical eligibility
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If the name of a given provider is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows their name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS Headquarters when a provider needs to be added to the Physicians Look-up Table. If a provider's name is added by the user, the corresponding value for **NsippApprovingPhysician** would not be stored. This information is recorded by the approving physician on the Clinical Eligibility Form, and, if necessary, can be used by DCPNS Headquarters to add a provider to the Physicians Look-up Table.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Name Last

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	NsippApprovingPhysicianLastName
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Approving Physician – Name Last
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Clinical Eligibility Sign-Off: Approving Physician Last Name
Field Description	Last name of diabetes specialist provider who approved applicant's clinical eligibility
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If the name of a given provider is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows their name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS Headquarters when a provider needs to be added to the Physicians Look-up Table. If a provider's name is added by the user, the corresponding value for **NsippApprovingPhysician** would not be stored. This information is recorded by the approving physician on the Clinical Eligibility Form, and, if necessary, can be used by DCPNS Headquarters to add a provider to the Physicians Look-up Table.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Allergic to Insulin/Injection Device

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNoEx_Allergic
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Allergic to Insulin/Injection Device
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Yes, exception status should be granted, Check reasons: Allergic to intermediate/basal insulins and/or injection devices
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status was given because applicant is allergic to basal/intermediate insulins and/or injection devices
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when **MedicalEligibilityAssessment** = Yes, exception status should be granted.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Exceptional Circumstances

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNoEx_ExceptionalPersonal
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Exceptional Circumstances
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Yes, exception status should be granted, Check reasons: Exceptional personal circumstances
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status was given due to exceptional personal circumstances
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = Yes, exception status should be granted.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Root Cause

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNoEx_Illness
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Root Cause
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Yes, exception status should be granted, Check reasons: Root cause of DKA/HHS episodes addressed
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status was given due to root cause of DKA/HHS episodes being addressed
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = Yes, exception status should be granted.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility • Illness/other condition changed to Root cause of DKA/HHS episodes addressed
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Medical Eligibility: Exception Status – Making Progress (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNoEx_MakingSignificant
Field Label	Medical Eligibility: Exception Status – Making Progress
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Applicant did not meet medical eligibility criteria, but exception status was given because applicant is making progress toward meeting criteria
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to 2023-OCT-25
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = Yes, exception status should be granted.
History	2023-OCT-25: Retired field
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-20

Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Other Reason

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNoEX_Other
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Other Reason
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Yes, exception status should be granted, Check reasons: Other
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status was given for other reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = Yes, exception status should be granted. Selecting Other exposes **MeaNoEX_OtherText** free-text entry field.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Other Reason (Specify)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNoEX_OtherText
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Other Reason (Specify)
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Yes, exception status should be granted, Check reasons: Other (specify)
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status was given for specified reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = Yes, exception status should be granted AND MeaNoEX_Other = 1.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Pump Best Therapy

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNoEx_PumpTherapy
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Exception Status – Pump Best Therapy
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Yes, exception status should be granted, Check reasons: Pump therapy best treatment option
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria, but exception status was given because pump therapy is still the best option
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = Yes, exception status should be granted.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Medical Eligibility: No – Aged Out (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_AgeOut
Field Label	Medical Eligibility: No – Aged Out
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Applicant did not meet medical eligibility criteria because they are older than age of eligibility
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to 2019-JAN-04
Additional Information	Check-box field
History	2019-JAN-04: Retired field. Removed this field as a medical eligibility form would not be completed for a person who aged out of the NSIPP
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-08

Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Chronic Hyperglycemia

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_ChronicHyperglycemia
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Chronic Hyperglycemia
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Chronic hyperglycemia without improvement on IPT
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because of chronic hyperglycemia without improvement on IPT
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility • Chronic hyperglycemia (A1C greater than 10% or personalized goal) without progress or worsening A1C on pump therapy changed to Chronic hyperglycemia without improvement on IPT
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inadequate Glucose Monitoring (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_InadequateGM
Field Label	Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inadequate Glucose Monitoring
UI Section > Tab Label	Medical Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Inadequate glucose monitoring
Field Description	Applicant did not meet medical eligibility criteria because of inadequate glucose monitoring
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-OCT-26 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2017-JUL-22: Medical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Medical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Medical Eligibility information from the Medical Eligibility Form. 2023-OCT-26: Changed meaning of **MeaNo_InappropriatUse**. UI label changed from Inappropriate use of pump / not self-monitoring BG to Inappropriate use of pump • Self-monitoring BG now captured in separate field: **MeaNo_InadequateGM** • Prior to 2023-OCT-25, monitoring glucose cannot be disaggregated from inappropriate use of pump 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-20

Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inadequate Self-management

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_InadequateSelfMgmt
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inadequate Self-management
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Inadequate self-management skills/behaviors
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because of inadequate self-management skills or behaviors
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2023-OCT-26 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2023-OCT-26: Added field 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-20

Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inappropriate Pump Use (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_InappropriatUse
Field Label	Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Inappropriate Pump Use
UI Section > Tab Label	Medical Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Inappropriate use of pump
Field Description	Applicant did not meet medical eligibility criteria because of inappropriate use of pump
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2017-JUL-22: Medical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Medical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Medical Eligibility information from the Medical Eligibility Form. 2023-AUG-10: Changed meaning of field. UI label changed from Inappropriate use of pump / not self-monitoring BG to Inappropriate use of pump • Self-monitoring BG now captured in separate field: **MeaNo_InadequateGM** • Prior to 2023-MMM-DD, monitoring glucose cannot be disaggregated from inappropriate use of pump 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-20

Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Not Participating in Care

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_NotParticipating
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Not Participating in Care
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Not participating in follow-up care
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because not participating in follow-up care
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Other Reason

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_Other
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Other Reason
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Other
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria for other reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Other Reason (Specify)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_OtherText
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Other Reason (Specify)
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Other (specify)
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria for specified reason
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	100
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible AND MeaNo_Other = 1.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Recurrent DKA/HHS

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_RecurrentDKA
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Recurrent DKA/HHS
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Recurrent DKA/HHS
Field Description	Applicant did not meet clinical eligibility criteria because of recurrent DKA/HHS
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2023-AUG-10: UI label changed from Recurrent DKA to Recurrent DKA/HHS 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-20

Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Safety Concern (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MeaNo_SafetyConcern
Field Label	Medical Eligibility: Not Yet Eligible – Safety Concern
UI Section > Tab Label	Medical Information > N/A No, not yet eligible. Check reasons: Safety concern
Field Description	Applicant did not meet medical eligibility criteria because of safety concern
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	0 1 N = NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Check-box field. Appears when MedicalEligibilityAssessment = No, not yet eligible.
History	2017-JUL-22: Medical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Medical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Medical Eligibility information from the Medical Eligibility Form. 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility Status

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	MedicalEligibilityAssessment
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility Status
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Clinical Eligibility Status: Clinical Eligibility
Field Description	Applicant's status with regard to NSIPP clinical eligibility criteria (met, met with exception, not yet met)
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Yes Yes, exception status should be granted No, not yet eligible NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2017-JUL-22 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down selection field. Selecting Yes, exception status should be granted exposes a pick list with reasons why the applicant is being granted exception status. Selecting No, not yet eligible exposes a pick list with reasons why the applicant is not yet ready for NSIPP enrolment.
History	2017-JUL-22: Clinical Eligibility information was collected on the Diabetes Centre side of the DCPNS Information Management System (Indicators of Care > Insulin Pump) and linked to a specific application, so it could be viewed on the NSIPP Administrative Database side. The logistics of the Clinical Eligibility sign off process was a barrier to using this approach, so the link was disabled. 2017-JUL-22: Fields were added on the NSIPP side so the NSIPP Coordinator can enter Clinical Eligibility information from the Clinical Eligibility Form. 2023-AUG-10: Revised 2 field values for Clinical Eligibility Status • Revised No, exception status should be granted to Yes, exception status should be granted • Revised No, not eligible to No, not yet eligible 2024-AUG-30: Wording changes • Medical Information changed to Clinical Eligibility Information • Medical Eligibility changed to Clinical Eligibility
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-20

Clinical Eligibility End Date

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ClinicalEligibilityEndDate
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility End Date
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Clinical Eligibility Status: Clinical Eligibility End Date
Field Description	End date of clinical eligibility
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2024-AUG-30 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2024-AUG-30: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Clinical Eligibility Start Date

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	ClinicalEligibilityStartDate
Field Label	Clinical Eligibility Start Date
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Clinical Eligibility Status: Clinical Eligibility Start Date
Field Description	Start date of clinical eligibility
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form, View of Diabetes Centre personnel entry (2014-2017)
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2024-AUG-30 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2024-AUG-30: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Family Physician: Identifier

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FamilyPhysician
Field Label	Family Physician: Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Family physician's PMB code
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Automatically supplied from DCPNS Information Management System look-up table based on name
Use	NSIPP Administration
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2024-OCT-18 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	2024-OCT-18: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Family Physician: Name First

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FamilyPhysicianFirstName
Field Label	Family Physician: Name First
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Applicant: Family Physician First Name
Field Description	Family physician's first name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Financial Agreement
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Physician
Dates Available	2024-OCT-18 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, FamilyPhysician would not be stored.
History	2024-OCT-18: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Family Physician: Name Last

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	FamilyPhysicianLastName
Field Label	Family Physician: Name Last
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A Applicant: Family Physician Last Name
Field Description	Family physcian's last name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Financial Agreement
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Physician
Dates Available	2024-OCT-18 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, FamilyPhysician would not be stored.
History	2024-OCT-18: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Brand (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	PumpBrand
Field Label	Pump Brand
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Pump Brand
Field Description	Applicant's insulin pump brand
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Accu-Chek® Spirit Combo MiniMed® Paradigm® Veo™ OmniPod® ONETOUCH PING® NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Info

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	PumpInfo
Field Label	Pump Info
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Pump Info
Field Description	Applicant requires a new or replacement pump or only requires supplies for an existing pump
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Existing Pump (for supplies only case) New Pump (first pump ever) Replacement Pump NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Info Date (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	PumpInfoDate
Field Label	Pump Info Date
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Expected Pump Start Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date applicant is expected to start on insulin pump therapy
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Est Pump Date** • Estimated date of pump purchase • Automated calculation based on **PumpInfoYear**, **PumpInfoDate**, or **EnrollmentDate** (if applying for a new or replacement pump) • Field disclosed (*), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting, correspondence, forecasting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Vendor, aggregate reporting, DCPNS*, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Date selection field. Does not permit entry of partial date.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Info Year

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	PumpInfoYear
Field Label	Pump Info Year
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Year of Current Pump (existing pump or pump being replaced)
Field Description	Year applicant's current pump was purchased for existing pumps and pumps being replaced
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2014 onward), Financial Agreement (2014 onward – collects date not just year), Clinical Eligibility Form (only requests year)
Use	DCPNS Information Management System: Calculation of derived field(s) **Est Pump Date** • Estimated date of pump purchase • Automated calculation based on **PumpInfoYear**, **PumpInfoDate**, or **EnrollmentDate** (if applying for a new or replacement pump) • Field disclosed (*), but not stored NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting, correspondence, forecasting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting, DCPNS*, DHW*
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Model (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	PumpModel
Field Label	Pump Model
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Pump Model
Field Description	Applicant's insulin pump model
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Medical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. This lookup searches the **LookupCodes** table using the filter **LkpFieldName = 'NsippPumpModel'**. This list has a CAISIS management screen to add/modify/delete values anytime; new models can be added on-the-fly. The selection of Pump Company does not limit the choices presented in Pump Model.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Replacement Reason

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	PumpReplReason
Field Label	Pump Replacement Reason
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Reason for Pump Replacement
Field Description	Reason current pump is being replaced
Field Type	nchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Supplier: Address – City

CAISIS Table	PumpSupplier
Field Name	PumpSupplierCityTown
Field Label	Pump Supplier: Address – City
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI
Field Description	Pump vendor's city/town
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System – Pump Vendor Look-up Table
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Vendor
Dates Available	2014-AUG-13 to present
Additional Information	NSIPP Coordinator typically calls DCPNS Headquarters when a vendor needs to be added to the Pump Vendor Look-up Table. Part of the PumpSupplier table; can be managed on-the-fly in the backend (not recommended during business hours)
History	2014-AUG-13: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Pump Supplier: Address – Postal Code

CAISIS Table	PumpSupplier
Field Name	PumpSupplierPostalCd
Field Label	Pump supplier postal code
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI
Field Description	Pump vendor's postal code
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System – Pump Vendor Look-up Table
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Vendor
Dates Available	2014-AUG-13 to present
Additional Information	NSIPP Coordinator typically calls DCPNS Headquarters when a vendor needs to be added to the Pump Vendor Look-up Table. Part of the PumpSupplier table; can be managed on-the-fly in the backend (not recommended during business hours)
History	2014-AUG-13: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Pump Supplier: Address – Province

CAISIS Table	PumpSupplier
Field Name	PumpSupplierProv
Field Label	Pump supplier province address
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI
Field Description	Pump vendor's province
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System – Pump Vendor Look-up Table
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Vendor
Dates Available	2014-AUG-13 to present
Additional Information	NSIPP Coordinator typically calls DCPNS Headquarters when a vendor needs to be added to the Pump Vendor Look-up Table. Part of the PumpSupplier table; can be managed on-the-fly in the backend (not recommended during business hours)
History	2014-AUG-13: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Pump Supplier: Address – Street

CAISIS Table	PumpSupplier
Field Name	PumpSupplierAddr1
Field Label	Pump supplier street address
UI Section > Tab Label	Administrative UI
Field Description	Pump vendor's civic street address
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	300
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System – Pump Vendor Look-up Table
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Vendor
Dates Available	2014-AUG-13 to present
Additional Information	NSIPP Coordinator typically calls DCPNS Headquarters when a vendor needs to be added to the Pump Vendor Look-up Table. Part of the PumpSupplier table; can be managed on-the-fly in the backend (not recommended during business hours)
History	2014-AUG-13: Field added
Last updated	FEB 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-FEB-25

Pump Supplier: Identifier

CAISIS Table	PumpSupplier
Field Name	PumpSupplierId
Field Label	Pump Supplier: Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Pump Company
Field Description	Applicant's pump vendor
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	Animas Insulet Medtronic Tandem NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Application (2014 onward), Financial Agreement (2014 onward), Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre, physician, vendor, aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-AUG-13 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	2014-AUG-13: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Supplier: Name

CAISIS Table	PumpSupplier
Field Name	PumpSupplierName
Field Label	Pump Supplier: Name
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Name of pump supplier
Field Type	Varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	1 = Animas 2 = GSK | Insulet 3 = Medtronic 4 = Tandem NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Clinical Eligibility Form
Use	NSIPP: Administration, evaluation, planning, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2014-AUG-13 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	2014-AUG-13: Field added 2017-JUN-29: Removed 4 = Roche as field value – They exited the Canadian and US markets in 2017 without formally announcing their departure. They never had a presence in Canada. 2017-JUN-29: Revised 2=GSK to 2=GSK | Insulet 2017-OCT: Animas discontinued pump sales in Canada and exited the market by 2019-SEP. Retained as field value because 1 = Animas is a valid field value for historical records 2021-APR-07: Added 4 = Tandem added as field value
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Pump Warranty End Date

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	WarrantyEndDate
Field Label	Pump Warranty End
UI Section > Tab Label	Pump Information > N/A Warranty End Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date pump warranty expires
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Vendor
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	NSIPP: Applicant, NSIPP Diabetes Centre
Dates Available	2021-JAN-14 to present
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	2021-JAN-14: Field added
Last updated	MAR 2025
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2025-MAR-04

Regulated Healthcare Professional: Identifier

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	RegHealthcarePro
Field Label	Regulating Healthcare Professional: Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Regulated healthcare professional's PMB code
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Automatically supplied from DCPNS Information Management System look-up table based on name
Use	NSIPP Administration
Disclosure	• Not disclosed • Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2024-AUG-30 to present
Additional Information	N/A
History	2024-AUG-30: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Regulated Healthcare Professional: Name First

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	RegHealthcareProFirstName
Field Label	Regulated Healthcare Professional: Name First
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Clinical Eligibility Sign-off: Regulated Healthcare Professional First Name
Field Description	Regulated healthcare professional's first name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	NSIPP Administration
Disclosure	NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Dates Available	2024-AUG-30 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, RegHealthcarePro would not be stored.
History	2024-AUG-30: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Regulated Healthcare Professional: Name Last

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	RegHealthcareProLastName
Field Label	Regulated Healthcare Professional: Name Last
UI Section > Tab Label	Clinical Eligibility Information > N/A Clinical Eligibility Sign-off: Regulated Healthcare Professional Last Name
Field Description	Regulated healthcare professional's last name
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	Diabetes Centre personnel
Use	NSIPP Administration
Disclosure	NSIPP Clinical Eligibility Form
Dates Available	2024-AUG-30 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If entered name is not already in the list, the free-text entry feature allows the name to be added to the list. DCs typically call DCPNS HEADQUARTERS when this happens so the provider can be added to the Physicians table. In this case, RegHealthcarePro would not be stored.
History	2024-AUG-30: Field added
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Decision (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SfcComDecDate
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Decision
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A SFC Decision Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date the NSIPP Special Financial Circumstances Review Committee reached a decision on applicant's request
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Special Financial Circumstances Review Committee
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Documents Received (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SfcDocReceDate
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Documents Received
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A SFC Doc Rcvd Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date NSIPP received documentation to support Special Financial Circumstances
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Package Sent (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SfcPackageSendDate
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Package Sent
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A SFC Package Sent Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date information regarding NSIPP Special Financial Circumstances was provided to applicant
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Date selection field.
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Start (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SfcStartDate
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Date – Start
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A SFC Start Date (dd/mm/yyyy)
Field Description	Date the NSIPP Special Financial Circumstances Review Committee reached a decision on applicant's request
Field Type	date
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	Date or NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Special Financial Circumstances Review Committee
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Date selection field
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Deduction – Pump (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SfcDeductionPump
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Deduction – Pump
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A SFC % Deduction: Pump
Field Description	Percent reduction for calculating copayment for pump
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Not collected
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Deduction – Supplies (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SfcDeductionSupplies
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Deduction – Supplies
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A SFC % Deduction: Supplies
Field Description	Percent reduction for calculating copayment for supplies
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	Not collected
Use	Not used
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Duration (Retired)

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SfcComDecDuration
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Duration
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A SFC Duration
Field Description	Duration for which applicant's income will be adjusted as decided by the NSIPP Special Financial Circumstances Review Committee
Field Type	float
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Special Financial Circumstances Review Committee
Use	NSIPP: Administration
Disclosure	Not disclosed
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to 2024-AUG-30
Additional Information	Numeric entry field
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively 2024-AUG-30: Retired field
Last updated	OCT 2024
Sign Off	C Pentney | 2024-OCT-23

Special Financial Circumstances: Flag

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	SFCflag
Field Label	Special Financial Circumstances: Flag
UI Section > Tab Label	Demographics (Top Area) > N/A SFC Flag
Field Description	Patient approved for income adjustment as decided by the NSIPP Special Financial Circumstances Review Committee
Field Type	varchar
Field Length	3
Field Values	No Yes NULL
Level of Identification	Person level
Collection	NSIPP: Coordinator
Use	NSIPP: Administration, reporting
Disclosure	NSIPP: Aggregate reporting
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Drop-down menu selection field
History	This field was included in anticipation of how Special Financial Circumstances (SFC) cases would be processed. SFC fields are also connected to automated letters and reports. In practice, the SFC process was seldom used, so rather than manage parallel updates for SFC documents, it was decided to abandon the SFC process. Instead, the NSIPP Coordinator adjusts the income reported in the **Applicant_Income** | **Spouse_Income** fields and documents the amount of the adjustment in the **FinInfoComment** field. 2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-10

Specialist Physician: Identifier

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	NsippDmSpecialist
Field Label	Specialist Physician: Identifier
UI Section > Tab Label	N/A
Field Description	Diabetes specialist's physician code
Field Type	int
Field Length	N/A
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	DCPNS Information Management System: System-generated value
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	Not disclosed | Not viewable through UI
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Automatically filled by system from the Physician Look-up Table based on **NsippDmSpecialistLastName** and **NsippDmSpecialistFirstName**.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Specialist Physician: Name First

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	NsippDmSpecialistFirstName
Field Label	Specialist Physician: Name First
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A DM Spec First Name
Field Description	First name of diabetes specialist
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Financial Agreement
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Physician
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If the name of a given provider is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows their name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS Headquarters when a provider needs to be added to the Physicians Look-up Table. If a provider's name is added by the user, the corresponding value for **NsippDmSpecialist** would not be stored.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Specialist Physician: Name Last

CAISIS Table	Applications
Field Name	NsippDmSpecialistLastName
Field Label	Specialist Physician: Name Last
UI Section > Tab Label	Financial Information > N/A DM Spec Last Name
Field Description	Last name of diabetes specialist
Field Type	nvarchar
Field Length	50
Field Values	N/A
Level of Identification	Person identifiable
Collection	NSIPP: Financial Agreement
Use	NSIPP: Administration, correspondence
Disclosure	NSIPP: Physician
Dates Available	2013-SEP-16 to present
Additional Information	Free-text entry field that narrows search with drop-down menu. If the name of a given provider is not in the drop-down menu, the free-text entry feature allows their name to be added. Users typically call DCPNS Headquarters when a provider needs to be added to the Physicians Look-up Table. If a provider's name is added by the user, the corresponding value for **NsippDmSpecialist** would not be stored.
History	2013-SEP-16: Interim NSIPP Database (Excel) deployed, used for first year of program 2014-AUG-13: NSIPP Administrative Database deployed, existing records entered retroactively
Last updated	AUG 2023
Sign Off	P Talbot | 2023-AUG-09

Chapter 13: Acknowledgements

I would like to extend my appreciation to the dedicated team who have accomplished the incredible feat of assembling this comprehensive data dictionary for the diabetes registry. Your commitment, meticulous attention to detail, and collaborative spirit have resulted in an invaluable resource that will undoubtedly help our understanding of diabetes and its management in Nova Scotia.

With heartfelt thanks,

Kristin Currie

Chronic Disease and Program Manager, Diabetes Care Program of Nova Scotia
Primary Health Care and Chronic Disease Management Network

Diabetes Care Program of Nova Scotia's Data Dictionary Working Group

- Colin Pentney, Data Research Analyst (colin.pentney@dcpns.nshealth.ca)
- Pam Talbot, Epidemiologist (pam.talbot@dcpns.nealth.ca)
- Robin Read, Data/Surveillance Consultant (robin.read@dcpns.nshealth.ca)
- Dennis Oril, Systems Analyst (dennis.oril@dcpns.nshealth.ca)
- Karen Norris, Administrative Assistant (karen.norris@dcpns.nealth.ca)